

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**  
**NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on the Medical  
Uses of Isotopes: Open Session

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Monday, October 27, 2008

Work Order No.: NRC-2476

Pages 1-318

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON THE MEDICAL USES OF ISOTOPES

5 MEETING

6 OPEN SESSION

7 + + + + +

8 Monday, October 27, 2008

9  
10 The meeting came to order at 9:00 a.m. in T2B3  
11 of White Flint 2, Leon Malmud, MD, Chairman,  
12 presiding.

13 PRESENT:

14 LEON S. MALMUD, MD, CHAIRMAN

15 RICHARD J. VETTER, PHD, VICE CHAIRMAN

16 DOUGLAS F. EGGLE, MD, MEMBER

17 DARRELL R. FISHER, PHD, MEMBER

18 DEBBIE GILLEY, MEMBER

19 RALPH P. LIETO, MEMBER

20 STEVEN MATTMULLER, MEMBER

21 SUBIR NAG, MD, MEMBER

22 ORHAN H. SULELMAN, PHD, MEMBER

23 BRUCE R. THOMADSEN, PHD, MEMBER

24 WILLIAM A. VAN DECKER, MD, MEMBER

25 JAMES S. WELSH, MD, MEMBER

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PRESENT: (cont.)

MICKEY GUIBERTEAU, MD, DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGIST

CHRIS EINBERG, DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER

CINDY FLANNERY, ALTERNATE DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICIAL

DRAFT

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24

Opening Statements, C. Einberg and  
R. Lewis, NRC..... 4

Old Business, A. Tull, NRC..... 9

Cesium Chloride (CsCl) Subcommittee Report,  
B. Thomadsen, ACMUI..... 22

Fingerprinting Subcommittee Report,  
R. Vetter, ACMUI..... 46

Permanent Implant Brachytherapy Rulemaking  
Subcommittee Report, S. Nag, ACMUI..... 72

Yttrium-90 (Y-90) Microsphere Licensing  
Guidance, R. Salem, SIR..... 169

Medical Isotope Shortages, TBD, NRC..... 288

Adjourn

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P R O C E E D I N G S

9:02 a.m.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's now 9:02 and if we may we will resume the session, opening the public session. I would invite -- Chris, are you going to -- just give us a minute to sit down.

In addition, I would again remind us that for the court stenographer, it is useful to introduce your statement by giving your name and therefore it will make this daunting task a little easier. Thank you.

We are also welcoming today as a guest, Mickey Guiberteau, welcome. Good to see you again. It's been a number of years.

DR. GUIBERTEAU: Thank you, yes.

CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And with that, I will ask Chris to begin the session.

MR. EINBERG: Thank you. As the Designated Federal Officer for this meeting, I am pleased to welcome you to Rockville for the public meeting of the ACMUI.

My name is Chris Einberg. I am the Chief of the Medical Safety and Events Assessment Branch. And I have been designated as the Federal Officer for this Advisory Committee in accordance with 10 CFR part

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 7.11.

2 Present today as the Alternate Designated  
3 Federal Officer is Cindy Flannery, the Team Leader for  
4 the Medical Radiation Safety Team. She was here.

5 This is an announced meeting of the  
6 Committee. It is being held in accordance with the  
7 rules and regulations of the Federal Advisory  
8 Committee Act and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.  
9 The meeting was announced in the September 22nd, 2008  
10 edition of the Federal Register, Volume 73, page  
11 54635.

12 The function of the Committee is to advise  
13 the staff on issues and questions that arise on the  
14 medical use of byproduct material. The Committee  
15 products counsel to the staff, but does not determine  
16 or direct the actual decisions of the staff or the  
17 Commission.

18 The NRC solicits the views of the  
19 Committee and values their opinions.

20 I request that whenever possible, we try  
21 to reach consensus on the various issues that we will  
22 discuss today, but I also recognize that there may be  
23 minority or dissenting opinions. If you have such  
24 opinions, please allow them to be read into the  
25 record.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Part of the preparation for this meeting,  
2 I have reviewed the agenda for members and employment  
3 interests and based upon the very general nature of  
4 the discussion that we are going to have today. I  
5 have not identified any items that would pose a  
6 conflict.

7 Therefore, I see no need for an individual  
8 member of the Committee to recuse themselves from the  
9 Committee's decisionmaking activities. However, if  
10 during the course of our business, you determine that  
11 you have a conflict, please state it for the record,  
12 and recuse yourself from the particular aspect of that  
13 discussion.

14 At this point, I would like to introduce  
15 the individuals seated at the table today. Dr. Leon  
16 Malmud is the Chairman. He's a healthcare  
17 administrator. Dr. Richard Vetter, Vice Chairman of  
18 this Committee, Radiation Safety Officer. Dr. Subir  
19 Nag, Radiation Oncologist. Mr. Ralph Lieto, Nuclear  
20 Medicine Physicist. Dr. Douglas Eggli, Nuclear  
21 Medicine Physician. Dr. Orhan Sulelman, FDA  
22 representative. Dr. William Van Decker, Nuclear  
23 Cardiologist. Dr. Jim Welsh, Radiation Oncologist.  
24 Dr. Darrell Fisher, Patient Advocate. Dr. Bruce  
25 Thomadsen, Medical Physicist Therapy. Dr. Steve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 Mattmuller, Nuclear Pharmacist. Ms. Debbie Gilley,  
2 State Government Representative.

3 I would like to mention that Dr. Mickey  
4 Guiberteau is representing the Diagnostic Radiologist.

5 Dr. Guiberteau does not have voting privileges, but  
6 he will listen and speak on behalf of the Diagnostic  
7 Radiologists. I would like thank Dr. Guiberteau for  
8 acting in this capacity.

9 Dr. Leon Malmud, ACMUI Chairperson, will  
10 conduct today's meeting. Following a discussion of  
11 each agenda item, the chair at his option may  
12 entertain comments or questions for members of the  
13 public who are participating with us today.

14 That concludes my opening statement.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Chris. Rob?

16 MR. LEWIS: Well, good morning, everyone.

17 I think Chris covered it very well. I'm Robert  
18 Lewis. I'm NRC's Director of the Division of Material  
19 Safety and State Agreements. Let me extend NRC's  
20 welcome as well to the Members of the Committee and  
21 also to Dr. Guiberteau. Thank you for coming and  
22 providing your expertise.

23 The work of the Committee is absolutely  
24 essential towards our mission regarding safety and  
25 security and effectiveness and efficiency of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory process. And your advice is invaluable in  
2 that regard. And I do want to note that since our  
3 last meeting we've had several significant  
4 accomplishments that are on the agenda for the next  
5 two days. Looking forward to on-going discussions on  
6 those issues. For example, we had recently a workshop  
7 on potential phaseout of cesium chloride as a  
8 radioactive material used in a lot of relationship  
9 applications as well as a lot of radiation. The  
10 Committee supported that workshop in a very superb  
11 way. And we thank the Committee for that and we look  
12 forward for the Committee's report on their view of  
13 the efficacy of cesium chloride versus alternative  
14 technologies.

15 We also had made several -- we made a lot  
16 of progress on permanent implant brachytherapy  
17 rulemaking. The rule is currently out for public  
18 comment. Public comments are due on that rulemaking,  
19 I think next week and we look forward to continuing to  
20 engage the Committee and the members of the public on  
21 that rulemaking. We will, as I understand, the  
22 Committee intends to comment on the rule. For the  
23 public comment process, we will take those comments  
24 and respond to them, share the responses with the  
25 Committee as we move forward.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Also, fingerprinting. We have issued, as  
2 of June of last year, of this year, fingerprinting  
3 requirements for all of our increased controls,  
4 licensees, and we have thanked the Committee for their  
5 input at the Commission meeting on that issue and we  
6 have made substantial progress. If there are ongoing  
7 issues with fingerprinting that you're experiencing,  
8 please let us know. We still have time to work  
9 through those before the effective date of December.

10           So thank you very much. We have -- as I  
11 said, on the agenda, we have all of those topics, as  
12 well as many more and the Committee is certainly very  
13 busy and I think I should be quiet and let's get to  
14 the agenda.

15           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Rob. We'll  
16 move on to the next item on the agenda which is item  
17 four, old business, and Ashley Tull will make the  
18 presentation.

19           Ashley?

20           MS. TULL: Good morning. If you'll turn  
21 to, I believe it's Tab 4, there should be a big list.

22           I have all of the 2007 and 2008 recommendations. I'm  
23 going to start with the 2007 ones. I tried to  
24 highlight several of them for anything that's changed  
25 or has been updated or we've made progress or it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been closed, things like that. So I'm not going to go  
2 through everything, but you have them all. If you  
3 have a question on one of them, you can ask me. But  
4 I'm going to go through the bolded ones which starts  
5 with number two. It should say 2007 at the top.

6 NRC staff should remove the attestation  
7 requirement. We found the right page yet?

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's the second page of  
9 Tab 4.

10 MS. TULL: It's the second page behind the  
11 tab. Sorry. Okay, NRC staff should remove the  
12 attestation requirement for Board-certified  
13 individuals and rewrite the attestation requirement  
14 for individuals seeking authorization under the  
15 alternate pathway. The rewritten attestation should  
16 not include the word "competency" but should instead  
17 read, "has met the training and experience  
18 requirements."

19 Ron Zelac is currently working on a SECY  
20 paper for this, and it's agenda item 14, so we will be  
21 discussing this later. But this is still an open  
22 item.

23 Number three, NRC staff should revise the  
24 regulations so that Board-certified individuals who  
25 are certified prior to the effective date of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recognition or were certified by previously recognized  
2 Board listed in subpart J of the previous editions of  
3 part 35 are grandfathered. And again, this is  
4 something Ron Zelac is working on and we are currently  
5 drafting a letter to the Boards and Ron will talk more  
6 about that. It's agenda item 10 today.

7 We're going to jump down item 10. NRC  
8 staff should allow more than one RSO on a license with  
9 a designation of one RSO as the individual in charge.

10 NRC should create a regulatory issue summary to  
11 inform the regulated community of NRC's interpretation  
12 and the RIS should be sent to ACMUI and the agreement  
13 states for review and comment. The draft RIS was sent  
14 to you. Ralph has provided comments and on behalf of  
15 the Committee, so we will discuss that. It's agenda  
16 item nine.

17 As I'm kind of going through each one of  
18 these, these are just to let you know they're still  
19 open items. There was an overall recommendation to  
20 keep following up on these things, so this is just to  
21 let you know that these are still on the front page  
22 and still issues that we are dealing with.

23 The next one is item 30, the Electa  
24 Perfexion should be regulated under 10 CFR 35.1000  
25 until 10 CFR 35.600 is modified to performance based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which would allow the Perfexion to be regulated under  
2 10 CFR 35.600. This will be added to the user need  
3 memo and will be considered for rulemaking. So we all  
4 know rulemaking is a process and takes time, so we'll  
5 keep this one open and I'll keep letting you know  
6 where it is in the process.

7 If you could turn over to the back, items  
8 38, 39, 40, 42, and 43 all have to do with the  
9 yttrium-90 microspheres guidance and I'll read through  
10 each one of them quickly. NRC staff should revise the  
11 microspheres guidance to allow the written directive  
12 to include either dose to target tissue in gray or rad  
13 or activity administered in millicuries or  
14 gigabecquerels.

15 39. NRC staff should revise the  
16 microsphere guidance to include a paragraph  
17 referencing medical event reporting for microsphere  
18 use.

19 40. NRC staff should revise the  
20 microsphere guidance to reinsert their proposed  
21 paragraph with modification. The paragraph should  
22 state procedures for administrations requiring a  
23 written directive should for yttrium-90 microsphere  
24 administration be performed in accordance with the  
25 written directive.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           42.    NRC should revise the microsphere  
2 guidance to add a paragraph which states training in  
3 the manufacturer's procedures, commensurate with the  
4 individual's duties to be performed must be provided  
5 to individuals preparing, measuring, performing  
6 dosimetry calculations or implanting microspheres.

7           43.    NRC staff should revise the  
8 microsphere guidance to read the written directive  
9 should include after implantation, but before release  
10 of the patient from licensee control.    The  
11 radionuclide, including the chemical in physical form  
12 of yttrium-90 microspheres, the manufacturer, the  
13 treatment site, and the total dose or administered  
14 activity, all of these changes were approved by the  
15 Committee and have been incorporated into the guidance  
16 as it is on the web right now.    So that was a big task  
17 for all of us.

18           45.    ACMUI should form a subcommittee to  
19 address issues with 35.600 as they relate to the  
20 Electa Perfexion.    This subcommittee actually already  
21 gave us the reports and that is the recommendations  
22 from item 30 where we said Electa Perfexion should be  
23 regulated under 1000.    So those two are tied together.  
24           And the subcommittee has done their work on that.

25           Dr. Welsh?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WELSH: Ashley, number 43, it says  
2 partially accepted, whereas the other is relevant to  
3 the yttrium-90 microspheres say accepted. Is there a  
4 difference there?

5 MS. TULL: I believe -- I don't have a  
6 copy of the guidance in front of me. The intent is  
7 the same. It just doesn't read exactly like the  
8 Committee had recommended. I don't have a copy of the  
9 guidance right in front of me, but what does it  
10 actually say? Release of the patient -- I believe  
11 it's from the post-operative recovery room. We had  
12 that discussion before they are released. I believe  
13 that's the wording, from the post-recovery, post-  
14 operative --

15 DR. NAG: The license control, I think  
16 most post-operative recovery area rather than the  
17 licensee control.

18 MS. TULL: I'm trying to find the exact  
19 wording. It has to do with post-procedural.

20 DR. NAG: Right. When we are talking  
21 about permanent implant, we had decided when were  
22 making a permanent impact rules that the timing would  
23 be from the post-operative -- that the post-operative  
24 recovery area and -- but they're still under licensing  
25 control. Here, in licensing control, it would be before

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the needs of the patient from the post-recovery area.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Perhaps you could get us  
3 the wording a little bit later in the meeting?

4 MS. TULL: It is. Is there a microphone  
5 over here?

6 MR. BROWN: Do you want a wireless?

7 MS. TULL: How about this. I will print  
8 off a copy of the guidance and give it to you. It was  
9 something that was discussed and it's not a major  
10 change. It goes back to the 2008 recommendations that  
11 we're going to cover. And it's the wording from the  
12 2008 recommendations that basically replace this.

13 I'll print off copies and give it to you.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

15 MS. TULL: Okay, so jumping to the 2008  
16 recommendations --

17 DR. EGGLI: Actually, it's in 11.

18 MS. TULL: Yes, it's the post-operative  
19 versus post-procedural. We revised that. Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Back on the -- this is  
21 Malmud. We're now back on the other page of 2008  
22 recommendations?

23 MS. TULL: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Which item are we  
25 looking at now, number 11?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. TULL: Number 11, NRC staff should  
2 make all changes as proposed except on page 2, the  
3 word post-operative should be replaced with post-  
4 procedural. That's the wording that replaces the 2007  
5 wording. Does that answer your question?

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

7 MS. TULL: It was an ACMUI approved thing  
8 that made this partially accepted. You modified one  
9 of your previous recommendations. But I will print  
10 copies and give everyone that.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

12 MS. TULL: Okay, so number for the 2008  
13 recommendation. NRC staff should provide the basis  
14 for the decision to only allow one RSO per license.  
15 This was a closed item. We provided emails from the  
16 OGC during the last meeting.

17 We will be discussing it though as agenda  
18 item nine. So this is an on-going issue.

19 NRC staff should pursue rulemaking to  
20 allow more than one RSO on a medical use license with  
21 the indication of one RSO as the individual in charge.

22 Again, this is going to be agenda item 9. It's an  
23 open item.

24 3. NRC staff should promptly notify ACMUI  
25 members in a separate memo when an ACMUI

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendation is not accepted. I think that this is  
2 a practice that we've picked up and we'll continue to  
3 do.

4 4. ACMUI should form a subcommittee which  
5 includes Dr. Darrell Fisher, Mr. Ralph Lieto, Dr.  
6 Bruce Thomadsen, as the chair; and Dr. Richard Vetter.

7 The subcommittee's charge is to evaluate the efficacy  
8 and cost of cesium chloride versus current and  
9 proposed x-ray technologies and cobalt. And this is a  
10 subcommittee report that was actually submitted on  
11 October 13th. So if you want to mark this as closed,  
12 it is actually a closed item now.

13 5. NRC staff should incorporate the  
14 subcommittee's recommendations for the Gamma Knife  
15 Electa Perfexion in future rulemaking. Again, we will  
16 add this to the user need memo. It is in the process.

17 6. Dr. Subir Nag suggested ACMUI form a  
18 subcommittee to discuss the permanent implant  
19 brachytherapy rulemaking. The subcommittee would  
20 include Dr. Nag, Dr. Bruce Thomadsen, and Dr. James  
21 Welsh. The subcommittee would consult with other  
22 knowledgeable individuals as necessary. This motion  
23 did not pass, but was later, if you look at item 14,  
24 there was a subcommittee formed that actually did  
25 this. So we'll get to that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           7. Dr. Leon Malmud requested the NRC  
2 staff email Dr. Nag separately once the permanent  
3 implant brachytherapy proposed rule is published.  
4 That was done and the email was sent on August 7th.

5           8. NRC staff should arrange a public full  
6 Committee teleconference meeting in July to discuss  
7 the permanent implant brachytherapy rulemaking. That  
8 did happen. The item is closed as of July 21st.

9           9. NRC staff should revise the abnormal  
10 occurrence criteria to read: a medical event that  
11 results in (1) death, or (2) a significant impact on  
12 patient health that would result in permanent  
13 functional damage or a significant adverse health  
14 effect that would not have been expected from the  
15 treatment regimen as determined by an NRC or agreement  
16 states designated consultant physician.

17           This is in progress and actually we talked  
18 to the Office of Research. They are the ones who are  
19 responsible for revising this abnormal occurrence  
20 criteria and they have indicated that in 2009 they  
21 will be open to revisions. So our group, our medical  
22 group will send our proposed revisions to Research in  
23 2009. Until then, we'll keep this item open.

24           10. NRC staff should incorporate the  
25 three hands-on, in vitro, simulated cases approach as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proposed during the meeting. Additionally, NRC staff  
2 should indicate when it is appropriate for a licensee  
3 to submit a license amendment to add the authorized  
4 user or yttrium-90 microspheres to the license.

5 Lastly, NRC staff should add a statement  
6 to the guidance to require the manufacture to proctor  
7 the first three cases performed by an authorized user.

8 This was accepted and it is included in the current  
9 guidance.

10 11. NRC staff should make all of the  
11 changes as proposed, except on page two, the word  
12 post-operative should be replaced with post-  
13 procedural. This goes back to the issue that we were  
14 just discussing.

15 This has been incorporated and is in the  
16 current guidance.

17 12. NRC staff should send an EDO daily  
18 note indicating the ACMUI discussed the part 35  
19 permanent implant brachytherapy rulemaking at the July  
20 21st ACMUI teleconference. We did send that out on  
21 July 24th.

22 DR. THOMADSEN: Question?

23 MS. TULL: Yes.

24 DR. THOMADSEN: What's EDO?

25 MS. TULL: Executive Director of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Operations.

2 DR. THOMADSEN: Thank you.

3 MS. TULL: It's us notifying upper  
4 management of something that went on at the staff  
5 level. So they're aware that you discussed that.

6 13. NRC staff should proceed with -- this  
7 is SECY 08-0080. It's just a formal document that  
8 staff members sent to the Commission. It was  
9 suggested that NRC staff should proceed with this  
10 document and publish the proposed rule in the Federal  
11 Register as directed by the Commission. That is  
12 closed. The SECY paper did go up. The Commission  
13 approved it. The proposed rule is published and we  
14 have draft comments from the Committee and we will be  
15 discussing those comments further later during this  
16 meeting.

17 14. ACMUI should form a subcommittee for  
18 the permanent implant brachytherapy rulemaking. The  
19 subcommittee's charge is to meet within the next two  
20 weeks to prepare ACMUI's comments on the proposed  
21 rulemaking. The subcommittee includes Dr. Nag as the  
22 chair; Mr. Ralph Lieto; Dr. Bruce Thomadsen; Dr.  
23 Richard Vetter; and Dr. James Welsh. And this is  
24 still on-going and in progress since we will wait for  
25 a final report from the subcommittee, once we have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussion later today.

2 The proposed comment period is expected to  
3 end on November 7th. Now that was extended  
4 officially.

5 15. NRC staff should provide a status  
6 update on the technical basis for the Rittenour or the  
7 AAPM petition at the October 2008 meeting. That is on  
8 the agenda, item 10. So we will be discussing that.

9 16. NRC staff should distribute request  
10 letters for information on the individuals impacted by  
11 the Rittenour or the AAPM petition to the certifying  
12 boards as well as the professional societies.

13 I believe there's a draft letter in your  
14 binders behind Tab 10 and Dr. John Zelac will be  
15 covering this in more detail during his presentation.

16 17. NRC staff shall allow the  
17 manufacturers to continue to use their current  
18 standards for proctoring the first three patient cases  
19 for new authorized users for Sirtex. At least the  
20 first two cases will be proctored by a physician and  
21 from the MDS Nordion, all three cases will be  
22 proctored by an MDS Nordion employee.

23 This has required no change to the  
24 guidance, so the guidance stood as it was written.

25 Any questions on any of those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 recommendations or any others?

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are there any questions  
3 for Ashley Tull?

4 Are none.

5 MS. TULL: Okay, we will keep sending you  
6 updated charts.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

8 (Pause.)

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Once again, we are ahead  
10 of the agenda. May we move on to the next item which  
11 is the Cesium Chloride Subcommittee report. Will that  
12 be acceptable?

13 Dr. Thomadsen?

14 DR. THOMADSEN: This is great. This as  
15 you've heard was the subcommittee that we were  
16 directed to form and look at issues regarding  
17 replacement of cesium chloride irradiators. And the  
18 Committee was set up because of the Report of the  
19 National Research Council which suggested that the  
20 cesium chloride irradiators be phased out and  
21 eliminated.

22 And we were directed by the Commission to  
23 address those issues. And the three issues --

24 MS. TULL: Really quickly -- the handout  
25 that's in your binder is actually a draft subcommittee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 report. It's dated July 22nd, I believe. And I'm  
2 passing around the -- it's dated in September. This  
3 is the October 13th report, which is the final  
4 subcommittee that was approved by the full Committee  
5 via email.

6 So please pull out what's in your binder  
7 and replace it with the handouts that are coming out.

8 (Pause.)

9 DR. THOMADSEN: The three issues that we  
10 addressed was the need for cesium-37 chloride  
11 irradiators viable alternatives and the current  
12 security.

13 Addressing the need for irradiators, there  
14 are several uses that they perform. One is the  
15 radiation of blood products. The original report that  
16 came out assumed that approximately 10 percent of the  
17 blood in the U.S. was irradiated and that is the blood  
18 used in blood transfusions.

19 Discussions that a subgroup of the  
20 subcommittee had with hematologists and oncologists  
21 indicated that for these practices the value was  
22 somewhere between 15 and 40 percent depending on the  
23 particular practice. In patients involved with  
24 hematology and oncology with particularly depressed  
25 immune systems and that's why the irradiated -- that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 why the blood needs to be irradiated.

2 The lower number in the report probably  
3 comes from a higher fraction of trauma cases and that  
4 may be a factor of where the survey was done that was  
5 included in the original report.

6 So the -- for the trauma cases irradiation  
7 of the blood is irrelevant since it's not a matter of  
8 immune system response, but just getting blood back  
9 into people who are often in accidents.

10 The other uses that these irradiators have  
11 is for animal irradiation where a lot of the research  
12 is done, particularly for stem cell research and other  
13 systemic therapies where you need whole body radiation  
14 of the animal, often mice, before infusion, so that  
15 you can eliminate the animal's blood marrow before you  
16 would be infusing other bone marrow into the patient  
17 into the animals rather.

18 The use for animal irradiation is growing  
19 as the research on stem cell is growing. And of  
20 course, it may soon lead to other treatments for  
21 currently untreatable conditions, so the use of the  
22 irradiation in animals is very definitely a great  
23 benefit to the society.

24 If we just summarize the need for  
25 irradiators without the irradiators available,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hematology and oncology patients would suffer  
2 potential death from the lack of irradiated blood.  
3 Without the irradiators available, much of the stem  
4 cell and systemic drug research could not be able to  
5 proceed.

6 The Committee then looked at alternatives  
7 at cesium 137 chloride irradiators. And the  
8 alternatives are conventional x-ray units or linear  
9 accelerators. Both have been and are used for blood,  
10 animal, and material irradiation. The conventional  
11 irradiators, in the report, we go through a number of  
12 the models that are available.

13 For blood irradiation, only one of those  
14 units is FDA approved. Another one is up before the  
15 FDA at the moment, from my understanding. The  
16 National Research Council listed the price for these  
17 units as \$180,000, with \$10,000 a year for service  
18 contracts. We looked at the prices. The current  
19 prices seemed to be closer to \$250,000 with around  
20 \$33,000 per year for the service contract.

21 Replacement tubes are not counted under  
22 that service contract, and would be extra. As is  
23 calibration and quality management, which would be  
24 required to a much greater extent than with the cesium  
25 chloride units. So the expenses are considerable for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 replacing a cesium chloride unit with a conventional  
2 x-ray unit.

3           Throughput is lower for the x-ray  
4 machines, with 48,000 blood product units that have to  
5 be irradiated. And x-ray tubes would last about, at  
6 the rate of about 50 units per day, would last about  
7 3.7 years. So the replacement tubes would have to be  
8 replaced about every four years on an average. As we  
9 mentioned in the last slide, this adds to the cost of  
10 running the machine.

11           For animal irradiation, there are about 10  
12 x-ray units available. Most of them are lower energy,  
13 around 160 kVp. Very few are above the 200 kVp, and  
14 that limits the use to, use in animal irradiation  
15 because of the lack of penetration. Most of the  
16 prices range between \$146,000 and \$250,000, again,  
17 plus the service contracts, all of which run around  
18 \$10,000 per year.

19           They do have cheaper units, but they are  
20 of the low energy type with short distances, which  
21 means that penetration is very small and have small  
22 field sizes, again, limiting their use for the animal  
23 irradiation.

24           There is also the question of whether the  
25 x-ray units can actually replace the cesium chloride

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as standards for animal irradiation. The relative  
2 biological effectiveness of the irradiation is  
3 different, possibly by a factor of two with the lower  
4 energy units. That's not a good, hard fixed number.  
5 The relative biological effectiveness is not well  
6 known, and in addition to that it depends on the  
7 species, it depends on the biological endpoint in  
8 addition to the energy of the radiation.

9 The dose rates can have an effect on the  
10 biological effectiveness as well, which can change how  
11 the animal would respond to a given dose, and also if  
12 the dose rates are lower, which they usually are in  
13 these x-ray machines compared to the cesium, it makes  
14 giving anesthesia for the animals more difficult, and  
15 you end up having to use drug anesthesia as opposed to  
16 gas.

17 The penetration, or the lack thereof,  
18 requires irradiating animals from several directions  
19 as opposed to the cesium irradiators, where you can  
20 just put the animals in and shoot them in one  
21 procedure.

22 Use of medical linear accelerators has  
23 been used for blood and for animals. We used to use  
24 that, must be 25 years ago, for the blood irradiation  
25 in the hospital. It was very inconvenient both for us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and for the blood bank before they got their cesium  
2 irradiator. It can be done. It presents a challenge,  
3 particularly in a busy facility as far as timing and  
4 who is going to be doing the irradiation. But it's  
5 also a problem when people need the blood after hours,  
6 and you have to train the blood bank people in either  
7 running the accelerator or you have to have a call  
8 schedule for the technicians running the accelerator  
9 to come in.

10 If you are not using the radiotherapy  
11 department's linear accelerator, but trying to get an  
12 accelerator for the blood bank proper, the price  
13 becomes quite an impediment at around \$1.5 million as  
14 a start.

15 Turning our attention to the security of  
16 these devices, because it was the security that was  
17 raising the issue for the National Research Council.  
18 Since the time that the Council looked at these units,  
19 several things have changed.

20 The security of the users has been  
21 enhanced through the required background checks and  
22 fingerprinting. The security of the facility has been  
23 enhanced following the directives of the NRC, and I'll  
24 point out such as in our place sometimes at great  
25 expenses to the facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And finally, there is the security of the  
2 units themselves which there is a program with the DOE  
3 and DHS to harden the machines themselves, to make it  
4 much less likely that somebody who does get passed the  
5 facility's security could get into the source proper.

6           So following these three security  
7 enhancements, the units present little hazard for  
8 unauthorized source removal or disruption. The lack  
9 of such security was a major factor in the original  
10 report so the current situation doesn't really --  
11 doesn't compare with what the original report was  
12 looking at.

13           Summarizing all of our results, the  
14 irradiation facilities are essential for the  
15 irradiation of blood and research. It's -- their loss  
16 would be a great detriment to our society, the health  
17 and well-being of the people of this country.

18           Forced replacement of 137 cesium chloride  
19 based units would force many facilities to stop  
20 irradiating because of the great expense to replace  
21 the units. Also, to keep them going once you replaced  
22 it.

23           A few of the facilities, as most of the  
24 facilities are nonprofit and few have resources for  
25 funding and new x-ray unit or maintaining the unit and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 since the time that we wrote this report and the  
2 economy has tanked, there was just an article in  
3 today's USA Today about the money that goes into  
4 nonprofits which has essentially stopped going into  
5 nonprofits. So the likelihood that all of these  
6 places could replace their units is dwindling.

7 If not leading to the termination of  
8 irradiation, the replacements would place an  
9 incredible financial burden on these facilities which  
10 have little funding.

11 While the x-ray units have been used for  
12 blood, animal, and material irradiation, the  
13 difference in the RBE complicates just simple  
14 replacement and at the moment just the exchange  
15 wouldn't provide the same quality radiation that we  
16 are used to.

17 And finally, the enhanced security  
18 programs for the 13 cesium chloride units make  
19 replacement unnecessary.

20 Thank you.

21 Questions?

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.  
23 Thomadsen. Are there questions for Dr. Thomadsen?

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli?

25 DR. EGGLI: Not too much as a question,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but a comment on using linear accelerators for  
2 radiating research animals. In the Commonwealth of  
3 Pennsylvania that violates Department of Health  
4 regulation. It requires a special exemption so that  
5 would be another additionally limiting factor using  
6 linear accelerators for animal research.

7 If a human is used on the machine by DOH  
8 regulation you can't do an animal without a special  
9 exemption from the state.

10 DR. THOMADSEN: Thank you.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments.

12 DR. NAG: I would like to make a comment  
13 here that the radiation oncology immunity uses ceramic  
14 form of cesium chloride, not cesium chloride, cesium  
15 in ceramic for a low dose rate therapy and that should  
16 not be confused -- this is going to a public place and  
17 the public just sees cesium and cesium and they just  
18 confuse one with the other.

19 DR. THOMADSEN: I'm sorry?

20 DR. NAG: Would you like to amplify on  
21 that?

22 DR. THOMADSEN: No, you're absolutely  
23 correct.

24 DR. NAG: The other one is cesium 131  
25 which is another new radioactive material that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being used for therapy again the layperson may confuse  
2 that with the cesium 137 chloride.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag, your  
4 point being that both the ceramic enclosed cesium and  
5 the cesium 131 are not issues of concern in this  
6 discussion?

7 DR. NAG: right.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Other  
9 comments?

10 Rob.

11 MR. LEWIS: Thank you to the subcommittee  
12 for this work. I would echo what Dr. Nag said that  
13 currently the nonchloride forms of cesium are limited  
14 to a matter of tens of curies just from a material  
15 science property of production.

16 So the smaller sources of industrial uses  
17 and in medical uses tend to be ceramic or glass  
18 whereas the chloride form is only used in large  
19 sources such as blood irradiation or research  
20 irradiation or calibrators.

21 But I would ask the Committee to pull on  
22 that issue a little bit. Given the cost you  
23 described, if there was a ceramic form at a large  
24 curie quantity available, if some fundamental research  
25 was done and production was available, that's a big

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if, whether that's possible, would replacement of the  
2 chloride form be attractive to hospitals?

3 You can speculate a little bit.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter?

5 DR. VETTER: I'd like the chair to go  
6 first.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I'm sorry, I didn't see  
8 your hand. Dr. Thomadsen.

9 DR. THOMADSEN: I didn't put it up. I was  
10 --

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Region One is on the  
12 line. Region One? I beg your pardon? We'll move on  
13 if we may with Dr. Thomadsen.

14 DR. THOMADSEN: The Committee, in the  
15 actual report, it's mentioned that we considered that  
16 issue and originally in one of the graphs we had a  
17 recommendation that manufacturers --

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Could I ask the people  
19 on the telephone to mute your phones please?

20 MS. TULL: It is.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: On VTC as well. Thank  
22 you. I see you just did.

23 DR. THOMADSEN: But as we discussed this  
24 issue, two items came up. One was that the  
25 manufacturer, which is not in this country, has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicated that at the moment, at least, changing the  
2 form to something solid would present a hazard to  
3 those involved in the manufacturer, and they were not  
4 interested in trying to work on that.

5 More importantly, however, the Committee  
6 was not convinced that the solid form would actually  
7 provide a safer source, and that may not be a  
8 justifiable recommendation. The Committee is not  
9 convinced that it would make a less safe source. It  
10 just didn't feel that there was the research there to  
11 make such a recommendation.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.  
13 Thomadsen.

14 Dr. Vetter?

15 DR. VETTER: Just one further comment,  
16 which is more of a question. We did not have the  
17 information to tell us whether the activity  
18 concentration would be equivalent, and if the ceramic  
19 source, it actually occupies larger volume, it is  
20 possible that it simply could not be done in our  
21 current irradiators. You couldn't simply switch out  
22 the sources.

23 MR. LEWIS: It would be a lower specific  
24 activity.

25 DR. VETTER: Consequently, we may not, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may not be practical to switch the sources out, which  
2 means you would have to trade units in again. We'd be  
3 back to the same question of trying, of affordability.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

5 DR. NAG: Yes, I'm not sure, but I do know  
6 there has been advances in the ceramic industry, so  
7 that if this were a high enough priority, the ceramic  
8 industry would be able to find some ways of getting  
9 enough of the cesium into its ceramic form. So the  
10 first thing then becomes, is it more important to  
11 release it on an electronic or electrical version that  
12 will make the cesium all together, or is it more  
13 important for us to find research or to do research to  
14 find ways of getting higher quantity of cesium in some  
15 safer form. I think that has to be explored.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. Dr.  
17 Sulelman?

18 DR. SULELMAN: I attended the cesium  
19 workshop along with Debbie Gilley, and let me share  
20 some of my observations.

21 Bottom line, cesium 137 seems to be more  
22 reliable, a little bit less expensive, than  
23 alternative technologies. The technical differences,  
24 notwithstanding, I think the transition to a non-  
25 cesium source would be feasible, but wouldn't be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessarily cheap. It would cause a lot more  
2 problems. I think the report also emphasizes the fact  
3 that we think with the enhanced security and other  
4 aspects, why do you want to eliminate it? There's a  
5 comic that somebody made, and I repeat it myself, we  
6 did not ban airplanes after 9/11.

7 So I think this is, you know, maybe  
8 terminating a technology that is really the best  
9 technology out there. I was also surprised at how  
10 widespread it was in terms of calibration standards  
11 internationally, just not in the country. I knew it  
12 was used for calibration purposes, but I didn't  
13 realize that it was almost like the de facto standard  
14 for radiation metrology.

15 The other thing I think I would like to  
16 clarify, which I learned going through this whole  
17 process, that the big issue here is really the powder  
18 form, and the thing that's been obvious to me is that  
19 with all the technology and metallurgy, you know, why  
20 isn't there a solid form of it?

21 And what distressed me personally was  
22 because we don't manufacture this in this country, we  
23 get it from the Russians from their Maya facility and  
24 it is part of reprocessing. It's not their reactor  
25 operation, it is their reprocessing of spent fuel.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so, talking with people at the  
2 meeting, I'm convinced, I said you ought to make them  
3 have a million dollar award, but I'm convinced that a  
4 solid form of the cesium source is feasible,  
5 notwithstanding some attenuation characteristics or  
6 whatever. I think it was a drastic difference, but we  
7 get back to the, the Russians seemed to be preoccupied  
8 with other, they're the only site in the world that's  
9 doing this, and so to start manufacturing from a  
10 technical, from a solid form on a large scale would be  
11 creating some occupational issues that they were  
12 concerned with.

13           Again, I don't think those are insolvable.

14           I think those are all addressable, but you're dealing  
15 with one source and so I think the technical problems  
16 are resolvable. I think the economic issues are  
17 feasible, and I also second, because I raised it also.

18           I question whether the solid form would be any less  
19 secure or more secure. You can't predict what a  
20 terrorist, I don't have a terrorist manual that tells  
21 me how terrorists behave.

22           Even though the powder form is more  
23 dispersable, there are hazards associated with the  
24 solid bolus of material as well. But I think  
25 everybody is sort of, the consensus I felt was that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't panic, you know. Come up with some  
2 technological solutions to maintain that source.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Sulelman.

4 Other comments?

5 Dr. Nag?

6 DR. NAG: When we had reviewed this last  
7 year what I remember the powder form easily put it  
8 into a dispersing material and it flows up into the  
9 air so although the radiation level is not high it is  
10 easily dispersed and is something you cannot clean up.

11 The solid form, even if you do explode it, you can  
12 shut down, or gather it up, clean it up a lot faster  
13 and therefore that represents less of a problem.

14 MR. LEWIS: We are dancing on some  
15 nonpublic information. What you said is okay, but we  
16 wouldn't want to go any further about dispersing.

17 DR. NAG: That was a public -- it is a  
18 public comment.

19 MR. LEWIS: What you said was fine.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Fisher?

21 DR. FISHER: Darrell Fisher. Having the  
22 assignment of reviewing the impact of NRC guidance to  
23 licensees on source security especially with respect  
24 to blood irradiators, I was impressed with the degree  
25 to which licensees have gone to providing safe and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 secure facilities.

2 For example, one institution with 4 cesium  
3 137 blood irradiators that are used primarily in  
4 research had located these irradiators in places in  
5 facilities that were highly secure, only accessible  
6 through multiple locked entries with coded entry pads  
7 with several layers of video monitoring, with limited  
8 access to a select group of highly-trained users, with  
9 high level of coordination with local law enforcement  
10 on both protection of these facilities and local  
11 response to a breach of security.

12 It almost seemed as though these  
13 facilities were protecting these sources to a degree  
14 of overkill. Nonetheless, I found them to be highly  
15 safe and secure. In addition, the units themselves  
16 had been secured with additional steel locks. It  
17 seemed almost incomprehensible that even a  
18 knowledgeable person could gain entry to and access  
19 and remove a cesium-137 source from these irradiators.

20 And that the impact of improved security as Dr.  
21 Thomadsen has mentioned has to a large degree  
22 eliminated the need for source replacement to find  
23 alternative sources.

24 The other interesting aspect of this  
25 review was the importance of cesium chloride in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research setting, that merely substitution for an x-  
2 ray source would provide enormous scientific hardship  
3 on institutions that were using cesium chloride in  
4 stem cell research to develop new treatments for  
5 cancer.

6 From a patient rights perspective, it did  
7 not seem that the change out of sources would be  
8 beneficial to research and that the forced change in  
9 irradiator types would actually be detrimental to on-  
10 going research and could cause not only excessive cost  
11 to federally-funded medical research, but also  
12 significant delays in on-going research without a  
13 perceived benefit of any kind.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Fisher.

15 Do you wish to respond, Rob?

16 MR. LEWIS: Sure. Again, we thank the  
17 Committee and the subcommittee for their efforts on  
18 cesium chloride.

19 The next step -- I do want to address one  
20 point that was made. The National Academies Panel was  
21 aware of the enhanced security of facilities of NRC  
22 and agreement state licensees. It did occur after  
23 they started their report, but they were in place by  
24 the time they had finished their report and they were  
25 aware of those -- I don't want to put words in their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mouths, certainly, but they made the recommendations  
2 in full awareness of those and they thought cesium  
3 chloride merited additional security beyond that of  
4 all of the nuclides because of its dispersibility and  
5 potential attractiveness or criminal acts.

6           The next step will be for the NRC staff to  
7 develop a Commission paper which will include an  
8 attached ACMUI report and it will also consider the  
9 results of the workshop, the National Academies  
10 Report, our own visits to each of the vendors for  
11 cesium chloride, and additional work we've done with  
12 Department of Homeland Security and the Department of  
13 Energy on this topic. That Commission paper is due in  
14 about a month. And some portion or version of it will  
15 be public so that we can provide the Commission all  
16 the options they need to make a policy decision on  
17 this matter and I think we also are going to be  
18 looking at the existing facilities, existing  
19 irradiators that have been in place and have paid for  
20 themselves at this point long ago, as well as any new  
21 licensees that are looking to be an irradiator and  
22 whether down the road in the long term we can do some  
23 kind of fundamental research that will make an  
24 attractive replacement for those new licensees at the  
25 very least, but may be for all licensees.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And although the paper will be  
2 forthcoming, we need to realize that despite the  
3 economic and the scientific arguments, and practice of  
4 medicine arguments that are being brought to bear on  
5 cesium chloride issue, there is an increasing  
6 expectation by Congress and by members of the public  
7 that something needs to be done. In fact, legislation  
8 was drafted and introduced into both the House and the  
9 Senate that would essentially phase out this material.

10           And what you have provided in this report  
11 and through your support at the workshop will be our  
12 best defense, if you will, against those types of  
13 political arguments and provide the Commission the  
14 ammunition they need to make a sound policy, public  
15 policy. So thank you very much.

16           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Any other  
17 comments? I want to thank you all --

18           DR. NAG: Not me.

19           MS. GILLEY: I just have a procedural  
20 question. Now that the ACMUI has given the report to  
21 NRC and it will be part of the recommendations that go  
22 to the Commission, will this ever be a public document  
23 or able to share?

24           MS. TULL: Yes.

25           MS. GILLEY: After the final report is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done --

2 MS. TULL: I just distributed it within  
3 NRC and kept it there for now. Your report is final,  
4 as ACMUI, but I really wanted to kind of hold the  
5 report back until the full report went to the  
6 Commission with all cesium chloride recommendations.  
7 At that point, I'll actually put it as a subcommittee  
8 report on the ACMUI website.

9 MS. GILLEY: Thank you.

10 MR. LEWIS: And if we are on procedural  
11 issues, another one might be did the full Committee  
12 want to consider the subcommittees, or do we need to  
13 --

14 MS. TULL: It was voted on email.  
15 So it is final.

16 DR. NAG: Could I have a question? I  
17 understand that another cesium chloride, round table  
18 meeting or something, that you all went to. What is  
19 the relation between the two? Is the ACMUI committee  
20 report and round table do they have any relation to  
21 each other, they are totally separate or what? Were  
22 you referring to some other --

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are you talking about  
24 the workshop?

25 DR. NAG: Workshop. What are the two --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 could someone give me a differentiation between the  
2 two and --

3 MR. LEWIS: They are unrelated. They are  
4 independent data points that will go into the  
5 Commission paper.

6 DR. NAG: And what was the workshop? What  
7 was that?

8 MR. LEWIS: The workshop was a public  
9 workshop and it had several roundtable sessions on  
10 various topics. We brought in industry, other  
11 government agencies, other foreign agencies, to talk  
12 about many of the things that are talked about in this  
13 paper, but to just give us a separate industry and  
14 government and member of the public point of view on  
15 moving forward.

16 DR. NAG: This one is only a medical use.

17 MS. TULL: Dr. Malmud, this is Ashley, and  
18 to answer Dr. Nag's question, ACMUI was formally  
19 invited. We asked Dr. Thomadsen as the subcommittee  
20 chair to attend. He was unable to attend, but Debbie  
21 Gilley and Dr. Sulelman came on behalf on ACMUI and  
22 basically just translated what was in the report that  
23 was approved by the full Committee.

24 MR. LEWIS: Your report was not provided  
25 at the workshop.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. TULL: No, but the viewpoints.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Ashley.

3 Does that address your concern, Dr. Nag?

4 Thank you.

5 That ends this discussion. We will now  
6 take a break at 10 o'clock to resume at 10:15 with the  
7 next item on the agenda, which will be the  
8 Fingerprinting Subcommittee report by Dr. Vetter. So  
9 thank you. A 15 minute break.

10 (Off the record.)

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: As we get together,  
12 Ashley Tull has some handouts for us, and we'll --  
13 those will be passed out as soon as you all have a  
14 chance to get to your seats.

15 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. The first  
16 handout is the microspheres guidance that I promised a  
17 few minutes ago. And if you look on the second page,  
18 there is a number 2 that's kind of highlighted.  
19 That's the actual sentence that we were discussing for  
20 the recommendations, so if you want to focus on that,  
21 that's the final outcome. And the second handout is  
22 the fingerprinting report that's in your binder. It's  
23 dated July 22<sup>nd</sup>. This is an August, so this is the  
24 final Subcommittee report that was approved by the  
25 Full Committee via email. So if you'll pull out

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what's in your binder for Tab -

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Six.

3 MS. TULL: Six. This replaces that. And  
4 the microspheres guidance that's coming around, if you  
5 want to stick it in your binders behind Tab 8, we're  
6 going to have a microspheres discussion later today.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. If you will  
8 turn to Tab 6. Dr. Vetter will introduce the subject.  
9 Dr. Vetter.

10 DR. VETTER: Thank you, Dr. Malmud.

11 At the last opportunity that we had to  
12 address the Commission, we brought up the issue of  
13 fingerprints, and that many licensees were having  
14 difficulty with the fingerprinting requirements. As a  
15 result of that, a Subcommittee was appointed to  
16 examine fingerprint options to improve efficiency, and  
17 reduce costs for licensees. The team members were  
18 Ralph Lieto, Dr. Bruce Thomadsen, and myself.

19 Rather than go through -- I don't have a  
20 set of slides, and rather than go through the report  
21 line-by-line, I'd just like to focus on the last  
22 section of the report, which is basically conclusions,  
23 "How to Decrease Costs and Increase Efficiency".  
24 You'll find that on the last page of the report. I'll  
25 wait for a moment here as we flip things around. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I apologize, my remarks are based on the report that  
2 was provided to us. Let me just quickly review and  
3 see if there's -- okay.

4 So how to decrease costs and increase  
5 efficiency. First of all, under Item 1, actions that  
6 licensees could consider, use fingerprints submitted  
7 under other state and federal requirements. For  
8 example, if for purposes of using biological  
9 materials, if your institution was registered with  
10 CDC, and individuals had to have fingerprints, and  
11 these individuals also needed to be fingerprinted for  
12 purposes of the T&R requirements, you could actually  
13 request the NRC to allow you to use those.

14 That requires some -- if you go to  
15 Paragraph 3 of the order, which we don't have in front  
16 of us, but if you go to those procedures, that  
17 requires quite a bit of paperwork, and it's probably  
18 easier simply to re-fingerprint. And, to the best of  
19 my knowledge, that's what licensees were, in fact,  
20 doing.

21 Number 2, reduce the number of people  
22 approved for unescorted access. For instance, by  
23 pairing up, or designating one person in a laboratory  
24 to do the irradiations, or two or three people, rather  
25 than everyone. And, in fact, some licensees, I think,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we doing that to a fairly limited extent, however,  
2 because schedules and cost schedules depend on who's  
3 available, and in order to assure that someone is  
4 available to do the irradiation all the time, it gets  
5 to be a little bit complicated. And so I think in  
6 most cases, the laboratories, blood banks, in  
7 particular, simply felt it would be impractical to do  
8 that, so they designated a rather large fraction of  
9 their people to actually go through the T&R, including  
10 the fingerprinting. But that's something in the  
11 future that labs, as they get more comfortable with  
12 this requirement, could continue to explore.

13 Three, isolate irradiator in a small room  
14 to reduce the number of people who need access. Large  
15 blood banks actually had the irradiator in a rather  
16 central location in the lab, and there were many, many  
17 people who could walk by that. They didn't all use  
18 it, but they were all in this very large lab where the  
19 irradiator was located. And by moving the irradiator  
20 to a smaller room and locking that room, as Dr. Fisher  
21 mentioned earlier, he observed that some licensees had  
22 done that. In fact, that has become a rather common  
23 practice.

24 It's expensive to do that. If you build  
25 another room, you build some walls and a door, and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put a security lock of some sort on it, that can be  
2 several thousand dollars, so it's expensive for labs  
3 to do that. But, in fact, in the long run, it does  
4 turn out to be justifiable, even though it is a bit  
5 costly, because it does reduce the number of -- it  
6 does, number one, increase security. And, number two,  
7 it decreases the number of people who have to go  
8 through the T&R process.

9 Point Four or D in our report, research  
10 facilities could establish a core facility. A core  
11 facility is a small laboratory that's been set up to  
12 do a very specialized procedure. So, for instance,  
13 they might have a core procedure for mass  
14 spectroscopy, and if any -- or core procedure for  
15 doing PCA analysis. And so, if a laboratory didn't  
16 want to set up that particular procedure, but had some  
17 research where they needed to utilize that, they could  
18 simply pay the core facility do it for them.

19 For irradiator, I talked to several  
20 different researchers, the Committee talked to several  
21 researchers who didn't think a core facility for  
22 irradiation was a good idea. It's setting up a  
23 specialized laboratory where you have to hire -- you  
24 probably have to hire someone to be there and operate  
25 it. And it gets to be a problem with scheduling, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well. And researchers don't like other people  
2 controlling their schedules.

3 In fact, those of you who are familiar  
4 with research facilities know that they work 24/7, so  
5 the core facility I think is probably not practical  
6 for most facilities, but it is an option that larger  
7 research facilities could consider.

8 Point F, if employees have to travel some  
9 distance -- did I skip one? Yes, okay. E, sorry, I  
10 skipped Point E. The order allows relaxing certain  
11 requirements for specific individuals, so an example  
12 is someone with an active federal security clearance  
13 would not have to go through the fingerprinting. So,  
14 for instance, in my own case, I could have requested  
15 the documentation from the NRC confirming that I have  
16 a security clearance. And I could have sent that  
17 documentation in for a -- to request a special  
18 exemption from the fingerprinting requirements. And  
19 we could probably guess how long all of that would  
20 take, or when our security unit was in our area doing  
21 all of the fingerprinting for all of those individuals  
22 in our building, I could have taken the 10 minutes it  
23 took me to walk across the hall and get my  
24 fingerprints done. So, obviously, that's what I  
25 chose.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So even though the order does allow  
2 relaxing certain requirements for specific  
3 individuals, it does require a fair amount of  
4 paperwork, and the paperwork may, in fact, be onerous.

5       It is an option people can consider, and perhaps in  
6 some small number of cases it is justifiable to do  
7 that. But I think most licensees would find that to  
8 be onerous.

9           F, if the employees must travel some  
10 distance, like 20 miles for fingerprinting, perhaps  
11 they could arrange for their own licensee security, or  
12 local law enforcement to do the fingerprinting on  
13 site. That is something that I think should be  
14 considered. That's not always workable either,  
15 though. In fact, a couple of licensees told me that  
16 local law enforcement would not do the fingerprinting  
17 for them. They simply didn't want to get involved in  
18 this NRC business, and so they ended up traveling to  
19 another jurisdiction 20 miles away.

20           Well, if you have a large number of people  
21 who have to do that, that's considerable amount of  
22 time, considerable impact on the time that those  
23 people have at work, so what they should explore, if  
24 they haven't already, is setting up a time when that  
25 jurisdiction would actually come to their own facility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and fingerprint a large number of people at one time.

2 Then under actions that the NRC or others  
3 should consider to remove obstacles for licensee, we  
4 considered two things. One is that licensees have,  
5 and, frankly, they continue to experience  
6 unclassifiable fingerprint cards. Some tell me as high  
7 as 25 percent. I think a more realistic number, a  
8 more typical number is 10 percent or less.  
9 Nevertheless, there are some individuals whose  
10 fingerprints simply come back unclassifiable. And in  
11 my own case, we had 10 individuals that we've gone in  
12 six times, and we have now asked -- Minnesota is now  
13 an agreement state, so we have asked for an extension  
14 of the deadline for those 10 individuals. And,  
15 frankly, we're trying to explore options now. We  
16 don't know what we're going to do at this point, but  
17 the state did give us an extension on the fingerprint  
18 deadline for those 10 individuals.

19 What's puzzling about this is I have not,  
20 and my experience is very limited, but I or other  
21 members of the Committee have not heard about any  
22 problems when fingerprinting physicians for licensing  
23 purposes. But in those cases, the fingerprints are  
24 done through local law enforcement to the FBI. In the  
25 case we're discussing here with T&R, they're first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to the NRC, and then they go to FBI. And we  
2 don't understand what all happens in that process,  
3 but, apparently, we're just more or less guessing  
4 here, the fingerprints -- we think the fingerprints,  
5 the images are being degraded somewhere along the way.

6 And so, for a very small number of people, especially  
7 those who have skin conditions, the fingerprints  
8 simply are coming back unclassifiable.

9 We don't know what the solution to that  
10 is. We propose, perhaps, there is a way to look at  
11 this in a jurisdictional manner that would allow the  
12 licensee to have local law enforcement take the  
13 fingerprint and send it directly to FBI, rather than  
14 through the NRC. We don't know if that would help or  
15 not, but it, perhaps, is an option. But there is a  
16 small number of people, real people, real workers for  
17 whom we are unable to get classifiable fingerprints.  
18 And that issue simply must be addressed, and we don't  
19 know -- the licensees are simply sort of stuck. So  
20 the NRC, we're asking that the NRC take a look at  
21 that, and remove those obstacles.

22 And finally, the Committee recommends that  
23 the NRC should address portability of results; that  
24 is, transfer of T&R determinations from one licensee  
25 to another so that when an individual who's granted

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 unescorted access at one institution moves to another  
2 institution, they could transfer that T&R, or at least  
3 the fingerprinting portion of that. Perhaps, in a  
4 manner analogous to exposure history requests, where  
5 we can simply write to another licensee and get the  
6 exposure history of that individual when they come to  
7 work for us, or perhaps there's a national registry of  
8 some sort that could be set up, or there may be some  
9 other process to accomplish portability of results.  
10 But we would like to see something done, so that when  
11 an individual who's been granted unescorted access at  
12 one institution doesn't have to go through the entire  
13 process when they transfer employers.

14 And that is our report. Would Mr. Lieto  
15 or Dr. Thomadsen like to add anything?

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Additional comments? I  
17 want to thank you all for the effort on behalf of this  
18 item. As you will recall, we are responding to a  
19 request from an authority higher than our own with  
20 respect to the need to do the fingerprinting. And,  
21 therefore, our response was not an argument for or  
22 against the fingerprinting. We understand that it  
23 will be done. The question is, how can it be done  
24 most efficiently? And this is the Subcommittee's  
25 report with regard to those issues.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Did I understand that what you said could  
2 be interpreted as when the fingerprints go directly to  
3 the FBI, they have a very high rate of acceptability,  
4 but when they go through another agency first, that  
5 the number of rejects is up to 25 percent?

6 DR. VETTER: That's stating it a little  
7 bit more confidently than the Subcommittee is. We  
8 simply have not heard of any problems associated with  
9 physician fingerprints that are sent directly from  
10 local law enforcement to the FBI. We've not heard of  
11 any problems. We don't know if any exist, but in my  
12 own case when I asked about that, physicians said no,  
13 we've never heard of any problems in that regard.  
14 That doesn't mean some didn't exist. But in this  
15 particular case, we are hearing of problems when we  
16 talk to RSOs at other institutions, that  
17 unclassifiable fingerprints are fairly common. A  
18 small number, but -

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

20 DR. VETTER: We're simply guessing that  
21 there is something different about the process that  
22 results in degrading the fingerprints when they are  
23 going through the NRC first, rather than directly to  
24 the FBI.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: One other item that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mentioned was questioning the need to re-fingerprint  
2 when relocating to another institution.

3 DR. VETTER: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But let's say that there  
5 is another educated, distinguished, good-looking  
6 gentleman, such as yourself, who purports to be  
7 yourself as he transfers from the Mayo Clinic to  
8 another institution, but is not you, and yet has an  
9 I.D. that says he is you. How would that person be  
10 confirmed as being you without fingerprints?

11 DR. VETTER: I suppose in any other way  
12 that an institution who would hire me confirms that  
13 it's really me, regardless of the fingerprinting  
14 issue. I don't have a good answer for that.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there any other --  
16 because it may be that we're raising a question for  
17 which there already is an answer, and that is that  
18 they either have another way, or there is no other  
19 certain way. I don't know the answer. Rob?

20 MR. LEWIS: Well, on that particular  
21 point, and there is a question, I believe, in our  
22 fingerprinting questions and answers, so it was raised  
23 before of, can a doctor who works at many different  
24 hospitals use the first hospital's result at the  
25 subsequent hospitals? And the answer is yes and no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean, you can use the first fingerprinting result,  
2 but each hospital has to have its own T&R  
3 determination, because each hospital -- one hospital  
4 might say I don't want anybody with unescorted access  
5 that has any criminal record. The second hospital  
6 might say I don't want anybody with unescorted access  
7 without a felony. Since the individual licensees can  
8 define their T&R, then you can use the original  
9 fingerprinting result, but you put them through your  
10 own process at a subsequent facility. And that's the  
11 way it's set up. Whether that's the most efficient is  
12 something we're interested in feedback in, but that's  
13 just the way we've asked people to do it.

14 DR. VETTER: If I could just react, just  
15 very briefly. The intention of the Subcommittee was  
16 to recommend some sort of a process whereby the  
17 individual wouldn't have to be re-fingerprinted. We  
18 certainly do understand, as Mr. Lewis explained, that  
19 each facility has to do its own T&R.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I wanted to thank you  
21 again for a very thorough -- you and the Subcommittee  
22 for a very thorough job.

23 I think that Chris wanted to say  
24 something.

25 MR. EINBERG: Yes. Thank you, Dr. Malmud.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Thank you, Dr. Vetter, and the Subcommittee for this  
2 report. I'll respond to a couple of the points you  
3 made, but I just want to let you know what has  
4 happened to your Subcommittee report. We've  
5 transmitted this to the Commission through a  
6 Commission Assistance Note so the Commission has a  
7 copy of your Subcommittee report.

8 Additionally, this Subcommittee report has  
9 been provided to the Rulemaking Working Group that's  
10 dealing with fingerprinting, so they'll be using it  
11 for this in their consideration as they move forward  
12 in codifying the fingerprinting.

13 To now address some of your points that  
14 you raised. You raised some good points, and I want  
15 to take time to clarify some of the issues that you  
16 did raise. Regarding the rejection rate, you  
17 indicated that some licensees, may be as high as 25  
18 percent.

19 I did speak to our Office of  
20 Administration, who processes the fingerprints for  
21 NRC, and handles the submissions of fingerprints, and  
22 they confirmed that there are some very high rejection  
23 rates with certain licensees. Overall, the rejection  
24 rate is approximately 7 percent, and they attribute  
25 the high rejection rate for certain licensees to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perhaps the lack of experience in taking fingerprints.

2 And so, licensees that tend to use local law  
3 enforcement who are trained to do fingerprints have a  
4 lower rejection rate.

5 For those licensees that are experiencing  
6 difficulties, they do refer the licensees to the FBI's  
7 website, and does give some guidance on taking  
8 fingerprints. The FBI and other local law enforcement  
9 and professional organizations do offer training in  
10 regards to taking fingerprints, so that's available to  
11 licensees to decrease the rejection rate, as well.

12 Regarding submittal of fingerprints  
13 directly to the FBI by either local law enforcement or  
14 by licensees, that's not permitted under the Energy  
15 Policy Act. The Energy Policy Act basically states  
16 that the fingerprints must be submitted by the NRC to  
17 the Department of Justice, which is, in essence, the  
18 FBI. And so, under the current law, there is no  
19 mechanism for submitting fingerprints directly to the  
20 FBI. It has to go through the NRC, and so that's why  
21 there's that second step. And that pertains for  
22 agreement states, also, so agreement state licensees  
23 have to submit their fingerprints to the NRC, and NRC  
24 forwards those fingerprints to the FBI.

25 MR. LUEHMAN: Can I interject there,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chris, for just a second?

2 MR. EINBERG: Sure.

3 MR. LUEHMAN: And one of the reasons for  
4 that is that -- well, there's two reasons. One is,  
5 that the NRC does -- our Office of Administration does  
6 do a quality check, not necessarily just of the  
7 fingerprints, but of the cards themselves before they  
8 go to the FBI. That's Point A, but then Point B is  
9 that if you -- when you go to the FBI directly, if you  
10 went to the FBI directly, they have to have, and we  
11 have to have verification that your requesting the  
12 right kind of check. I mean, the FBI can run checks  
13 in all sorts of databases. They can run them on  
14 individual databases, they have a number of different  
15 databases, and one of the things that sending them --  
16 the reason the Policy Act was written the way it was  
17 was, the NRC will insure that the right check is being  
18 requested. Because, again, the FBI can run through a  
19 number of databases, or they can run specifically  
20 through one database, depending upon what the check is  
21 being done for. So that's an administrative burden  
22 that the FBI doesn't want to do. They want to get the  
23 Agency to make sure that the checks are classified for  
24 the proper series of checks, or a single check that  
25 has to be done. So those are some of the reasons

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 behind, I think, why the Energy Policy Act says what  
2 it does.

3 MR. EINBERG: Thank you, Jim.

4 To kind of clarify some of the other  
5 points, also, address some of the other  
6 recommendations that you made, Dr. Vetter. You had  
7 recommended that perhaps there is a master list, or a  
8 list of entities that are authorized to approve  
9 fingerprints. And the NRC cannot endorse a list of  
10 entities who are authorized to perform fingerprinting.

11 We do have a question and answer that's  
12 developed, Supplemental Q&A, Number 3. And,  
13 basically, that says you can have your local law  
14 enforcement agency, or other authorized individuals  
15 take fingerprints, but we cannot get into the business  
16 of endorsing a list of entities, because, inevitably,  
17 there's going to be somebody who's left off that list,  
18 and has reason to be dissuaded about that, to put it  
19 lightly.

20 And then just to also echo a point that  
21 Ron made about the portability of the fingerprint  
22 results, or the T&R determinations. Basically, Ron  
23 did correctly indicate that each individual licensee  
24 is responsible for making their own trustworthiness,  
25 reliability determinations based on their own

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria. Each licensee will have their own criteria  
2 for determining who's trustworthy and reliable.

3 For the fingerprinting results to be  
4 transferred from one licensee to another, written  
5 permission has to be given by the individual  
6 requesting that the first agency who requested the  
7 original fingerprints release those fingerprints.  
8 Now, anecdotally, when we were giving the workshops  
9 around the country on this, a lot of licensees said  
10 that they would probably be reluctant to provide or  
11 release those types of records, because of liability  
12 concerns. And so, most likely, the second licensee,  
13 or the new licensee would need to request the  
14 fingerprints once again.

15 Those are the only points that I wanted to  
16 address.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Mr. Lieto.

18 MR. LIETO: Well, two points. One, I think  
19 I really would challenge your statement that licensees  
20 would be reluctant to transfer that information at the  
21 request of the individual. You do it all the time for  
22 film radiation badge records, and I think the  
23 inconvenience of repeat fingerprinting, I think that  
24 you would find that the individual would be more than  
25 willing to have that information transferred. So there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may be some licensees that are -- may have expressed  
2 some reluctance, but there may be questions more to  
3 the fact of if the information would violate some  
4 confidentiality issues. And I think, again, the NRC  
5 could go a long ways to answering those questions by  
6 emphasizing the fact that that can be done.

7           The other point that I wanted to make  
8 about the unclassifiabes is that it's my  
9 understanding that the ink card method of  
10 fingerprinting is not the standard practice with most  
11 law enforcement, or with law enforcement agencies  
12 period. So the high rejection rates -- we're  
13 experiencing high rejection rates, and we're using one  
14 of the same agencies that's endorsed by our state  
15 police. So it may be that what you say is true, that  
16 there may be a problem with people's experience in  
17 doing this, but it also relates to the fact that the  
18 ink card method is a very time consuming, because they  
19 have to send it in, it has to be looked at, and then  
20 you get the rejection notice. It comes back. We  
21 still aren't in compliance with the order, because  
22 we're still going through this unclassifiable re-  
23 fingerprinting methodology. And I think the intent  
24 was to have everybody done by I think what, June? And  
25 so, I think if there would have been some acceptance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 early on that you could go ink card or electronic, I  
2 think there would have been a lot more of the  
3 individuals not being rejected than there are. And I  
4 think we're still going to have the problems with the  
5 ink card methodology.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Luehman.

7 MR. LUEHMAN: To respond to that, I agree.  
8 I mean, I think that the standard is rapidly becoming  
9 the electronic, because, in fact, the electronic --  
10 the system can tell you whether you've got -- right  
11 away whether you've got an acceptable set of prints.  
12 Unfortunately, I don't think -- the availability of  
13 that is not uniform across the large numbers and types  
14 of licensees that are involved in this. But to the  
15 extent that that's accessible to them, I think you're  
16 correct, that the electronic is the way to go.

17 That having been said, the FBI does, in  
18 fact, our working group that considers this, which is  
19 the IICWG, which is the Increased Controls Working  
20 Group, has just - we've just approved a supplement to  
21 a question and answer on this, because even despite  
22 electronic and/or correct ink fingerprinting, the FBI  
23 does experience a certain amount of unclassifiable  
24 fingerprints, even with what we consider a valid  
25 fingerprint card. And we have recently added to, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we are about to add to our list of questions and  
2 answers the procedure that will be followed that after  
3 a certain number of attempts to get a set of  
4 fingerprints classified, that there are special  
5 circumstances where there's a special process that  
6 could be followed with the FBI that does not involve  
7 fingerprints, does not involve the submission of  
8 fingerprints.

9           Again, the criteria under which those can  
10 be used, that method can be used is limited. And an  
11 inadequate set of fingerprints on the card is not a  
12 good reason. But there are -- we have supplemented  
13 our questions and answers, or we will shortly be  
14 supplementing our questions and answers to address  
15 what the FBI says is a valid issue, which is a certain  
16 number of people do have unclassifiable fingerprints,  
17 regardless of quality of the fingerprints taken.

18           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Chris. I'm  
19 sorry, Bill.

20           DR. VAN DECKER: As someone who didn't  
21 serve on the Subcommittee, I heard more about  
22 fingerprinting than I probably want to know right now.

23           And second, I wanted to thank Chris' little  
24 interaction here, because it answered a big part of my  
25 question I was going to start with, is where we go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with this Subcommittee report, and where things are  
2 going.

3 I think there's two pieces to this, as I  
4 see. Number one is an informational piece to what all  
5 the licensees know, at a time where there's some give  
6 and take on codification of what's going on. And I  
7 would just say knowing how many small hospitals there  
8 are out there, and lots of other stuff, that some way  
9 of at least not creating more confusion in all of this  
10 will help things down the line, including some of this  
11 information that was given as background in the  
12 report, which you can't say do this one way, or do  
13 this the other way. Some of that information may be  
14 helpful to arrive you at places and choosing how  
15 they're going to go about doing something like this.  
16 So I think that the informational piece of this is  
17 important.

18 And I guess the second piece of this is,  
19 I'd be interested in what you see as the time line  
20 until you have something "codified" in place, that  
21 this becomes a more rote issue, and utilizing some of  
22 this information. I guess the last piece of that to  
23 Dr. Vetter would then be, looking at your report, are  
24 there certain key pieces of it that you would like to  
25 see as motions from Full ACMUI to at least give some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direct consideration in this process, rather than  
2 continuing ongoing discussion. It sounds like it's  
3 going to take a while.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Was that a question to  
5 Dr. Vetter?

6 MR. LUEHMAN: The second piece was a -- I  
7 guess the first piece was just a reaffirmation from  
8 NRC that some type of informational piece is going to  
9 be put into place, either through NRC, or through what  
10 other groups of interest. And the second piece of the  
11 question, NRC's time line to codification. And then  
12 the third piece to Dr. Vetter was, what were the key  
13 pieces of this report that you see we should have like  
14 one or two sentences about that we think are key?  
15 That was reasonable.

16 MR. LEWIS: For the first part, could I  
17 ask -- could I answer your question with a question?  
18 And I had the same thought as you did as we were  
19 walking through the presentation. Many of these are  
20 things that the Committee or the Subcommittee is  
21 advocating that licensees should do. So process-wise,  
22 does the Committee have a view on how those things  
23 should be communicated to licensees? And I can offer  
24 up some ideas. We could put it on our own  
25 fingerprinting toolbox website, or we can do some more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 formal communications, or we could put it on the  
2 Committee's website. There are many options, but I  
3 was wondering if the Committee had a particular view,  
4 aside from the internal communication, which Chris  
5 mentioned, that has been provided to the Commission,  
6 and is being considered by the implementation of  
7 Increased Control Working Group, and the Rulemaking,  
8 which is many -- a couple of years down the road,  
9 frankly.

10 The recommendations you have for licensees  
11 seem to be more near term recommendations about given  
12 the current situation, here's some things you can do.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter.

14 DR. VETTER: My response to your question  
15 would be, what would the Committee -- how would they  
16 like to see the information conveyed to licensees? I  
17 guess this, just off the top of my head, I wouldn't  
18 push, necessarily, that the report itself, as it  
19 exists, be put anywhere for licensees. But I think we  
20 would appreciate if the information in the report is  
21 incorporated into Q&As, or these other websites, web  
22 pages you were talking about.

23 It's the content that might be useful to  
24 licensees in one form or another, not necessarily as  
25 this particular report. Though I wouldn't object to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that if that -- so I think whatever the NRC felt was  
2 the most expeditious way to communicate the  
3 information to licensees, Q&A or some other way, would  
4 be fine.

5 And in response to Dr. Van Decker's  
6 question about whether or not the Subcommittee thinks  
7 -- requests that any of these points be put in the  
8 form of a motion for further support or whatever, the  
9 Committee -- the report, itself, was, if I understand  
10 correctly, was sent to all of you, and you all  
11 approved it. So the report has been approved, so,  
12 thus, in terms of being integral part of the report,  
13 each of these recommendations has been put forth to  
14 the Commission to consider. Notice we use should, we  
15 don't have the authority to use shall, anyway. But  
16 these are recommendations for them to consider.

17 We would hope that they would have a  
18 little more precise view of some of these things, a  
19 deeper understanding of some of the issues, such as  
20 the unclassifiables, and they would know what's  
21 workable, and what isn't. But that they would take  
22 the intent of the report, which is supported by the  
23 Committee to heart and do what they can to implement  
24 those two particular recommendations.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Vetter.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is there another comment?

2 MS. GILLEY: I have one.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please, Debbie.

4 MS. GILLEY: Debbie Gilley. In the  
5 unclassifiable fingerprints, are you seeing an  
6 increase of number of unclassifiables in the medical  
7 community versus the industrial community, or is the 7  
8 percent across the board?

9 MR. LUEHMAN: I don't have the details of  
10 the breakout. I understand it's 7 percent across the  
11 board.

12 MS. GILLEY: I think it might be the  
13 nature of the applicants in the medical community, and  
14 some of their hygiene maybe issues that have the  
15 sluffing of the skin cells that make it more  
16 difficult. I had a lot of trouble getting  
17 fingerprints for this particular ACMUI requirement,  
18 and that was some of the things that were suggested to  
19 me by the fingerprint specialist when I went there.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I hope that you're  
21 suggesting that the health care providers hands are  
22 cleaner than most.

23 MS. GILLEY: Absolutely.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I just  
25 wanted to clarify that for the record. Any other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments?

2 MR. GUIBERTEAU: I guess I just have --  
3 Dr. Malmud, I just have one, clarifying Dr. Lieto's  
4 statement about the local law enforcement taking hand-  
5 rolled fingerprints. And as you had correctly pointed  
6 out, ink is quickly being replaced by electronic  
7 fingerprinting.

8 The local law enforcement can take  
9 electronic fingerprints, but they have to be reprinted  
10 out on the cards and submitted directly to the NRC, so  
11 they don't have to necessarily take ink-rolled  
12 fingerprints. They could take electronic fingerprints  
13 with the machines that they have, and print them out  
14 on the NRC cards. And so that may improve, perhaps,  
15 the rejection rate, as well.

16 DR. VETTER: It was my understanding,  
17 though, the order said ink, ink prints on cards. I  
18 mean, because we specifically ended up having to go  
19 that route when we had the other alternative available  
20 to us. So I would -- if that's the case, then there  
21 is a huge misconception out there and misinformation.

22 And I think really that needs to be clarified,  
23 because, like I said, it's a route that we would not  
24 have gone.

25 MR. EINBERG: I think this is good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information, and it could be fed back through the  
2 IICWG, and a Q&A could be developed. As you may or  
3 may not be aware, electronic fingerprinting submission  
4 is allowable to the NRC by licensees, as long as the  
5 licensees establish electronic fingerprinting program  
6 with the NRC. And this is afforded to any licensee,  
7 but it's more cost-effective to large licensees. And  
8 that may also cut down on the rejection rate.

9 DR. VETTER: Well, I think it goes to the  
10 recommendation from the Subcommittee that there is  
11 locations where, especially where the electronic is  
12 much more available, it facilitates those individuals  
13 going to those locations. And, plus, the ready  
14 feedback when they do it, that oh, this fingerprint  
15 was not acceptable, we need to redo it. And, again,  
16 facilitates getting people done, and not having to go  
17 through the repetition process.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I think that  
19 completes the discussion regarding this item. If we  
20 may, we'll move on to the next item, which is under  
21 Tab 7, Permanent Implant Brachytherapy Rulemaking  
22 Subcommittee report. Dr. Nag. Dr. Nag has a slide  
23 presentation.

24 DR. NAG: Yes. Thank you very much. This  
25 is the work that has been going on for the last three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or four years into forming new rules for permanent  
2 brachytherapy because there were some drawbacks to the  
3 way the rules were written. They would not apply to  
4 permanent brachytherapy, and that was started sometime  
5 I believe in 2004. And the report, or the proposed  
6 rules were published on August 6<sup>th</sup>, 2008. And the  
7 Subcommittee is making comments on that report. I  
8 would like to thank the members of the Subcommittee  
9 who are up there, Bruce Thomadsen, James Welsh, and  
10 Ralph Lieto. We did have teleconference.

11 In addition, we sought input from  
12 practicing members of the radiation oncology community  
13 as to how it would affect their practice. What we  
14 felt was that the proposed rules or written directives  
15 for permanent implant is source strength based rather  
16 than dose-base was really appropriate. And we,  
17 therefore, support this rule, because when you place  
18 permanent seed, you know what source strength you're  
19 placing in, or what source strength you want to place  
20 in. You may or may not know the actual dose that  
21 comes out afterwards, because the source is removed,  
22 and the organ can expand and so forth.

23 One little comment, that is in the rule  
24 the word "activity" and "source strength" both being  
25 used. The correct word is "source Strength", and,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therefore, whenever you are having activity in that  
2 rule it should be replaced by source strength.

3 Now, when the rules were made, or were  
4 formulated, it was developed with the idea of pre-  
5 planned permanent brachytherapy, prostate  
6 brachytherapy in mind. Now, the rule, however, is  
7 going to apply to every kind of brachytherapy.  
8 Therefore, you cannot extrapolate from pre-planned  
9 prostate brachytherapy to all forms of brachytherapy.

10 And because it was done with a pre-planned prostate  
11 brachytherapy in mind, the proposed rule led to some  
12 unintended consequences.

13 I'm sure no one thought that these would  
14 apply, and it would create some unintended  
15 consequences. And I'm going to give some examples of  
16 what these unintended consequences are, and what the  
17 Subcommittee proposes.

18 One of the unintended consequences would  
19 be that very well-performed implant, that's medically  
20 acceptable would be classified as medical event, and  
21 I'll tell you why. Now, if the source strength  
22 administered by more than 20 percent or more from the  
23 total source strength documented in the pre-implant  
24 written directive, it will be called a medical event.

25 And the NRC has said that the pre-implant written

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directive cannot be changed, and the pre-implantation  
2 written directive serves as the basis for determining  
3 a medical event had occurred.

4 This seemed quite logical. However, it is  
5 logical if you are using a pre-planned method.  
6 However, there are more than one way of doing a  
7 permanent implant. In fact, many times we do  
8 permanent implant based on a real time adaptive  
9 interactive technique, meaning that the source  
10 strength we are putting in is not based on some pre-  
11 planned volume, but on the actual volume that we are  
12 seeing as we are doing our implant. I'll show you a  
13 diagram of that. This is a more accurate method, and  
14 we are constantly updating our plan as we are  
15 implanting. If we see that the prostate or the organ  
16 is expanding, or is getting bigger, or smaller, is  
17 moving, we update that. And this to show you an  
18 example.

19 On the -- we are having an ultrasound  
20 where we are seeing the image of the organ. We are  
21 feeding it into a computer, into a treatment planning  
22 computer. So what's happening is you are seeing, this  
23 is -- the little one is the preplanned volume, but as  
24 we were implanting, on the ultrasound we are seeing  
25 that this now the new volume. So if we were going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 put the seed according to the old volume, we would be  
2 under-dosing this new volume. So, therefore, the more  
3 accurate way of doing it is seeing where you are  
4 actually implanting, and because you have a computer  
5 that is linked to your ultrasound, you can update that  
6 dose. And, therefore, doing it this way, we are now  
7 putting in the source strength that is required for  
8 implanting the organ as it is in the OR. So you  
9 cannot base that on a pre-implant volume, or pre-  
10 implant written directive.

11 Therefore, the basis for the ME, the  
12 recommendation is that the basis for the Medical Event  
13 should be the total source strength implanted after  
14 administration, but before the patient leaves the  
15 post-procedure recovery area. And not to be based on  
16 the pre-implantation written directive, and this will  
17 allow any intraoperative adaptation, if required, and  
18 most of the time it is required. And could then apply  
19 to both a pre-planned technique, and a real time  
20 adaptive technique. And to add to that, even those who  
21 are doing a pre-planned method very often, if they see  
22 that the volume is changing on the day of the  
23 implantation, they will modify their written  
24 directive, anyway. So this will allow both  
25 techniques. And if you are doing that, then the pre-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implantation word should, therefore, be deleted from  
2 pre-implantation written directive in the other  
3 section, as well, to match. So that's our  
4 recommendation.

5 The other concern is that it will be  
6 considered a medical event if the total source  
7 strength implanted outside the treatment site, and  
8 within the three centimeter boundary of the treatment  
9 site exceeded 20 percent of the total source strength  
10 documented in the pre-implant written directive. Now,  
11 what do you mean by the treatment site? It's rather  
12 simple. Treatment site is the area you treat, but to  
13 a radiation oncologist, there are various definitions,  
14 and we're going through those definitions.

15 The definition in NRC is anatomical  
16 description of tissue intended to receive a radiation  
17 dose as described in a written directive. And,  
18 therefore, that's somewhat ambiguous. Now, let's see  
19 how does the radiation oncologist do a plan, and I  
20 think this diagram will help us to understand.

21 The one in the center is the gross tumor  
22 volume; that is, if you have a tumor and you can see  
23 it, or you can feel it, that area is the Gross tumor  
24 volume. However, we do not just implant -- that is  
25 not our only target, because tumor can spread

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microscopically along that. And, therefore, that  
2 microscopic expansion is usually not equal in all  
3 directions. Therefore, I have drawn what's called a  
4 clinical target volume purposely that it's more in one  
5 direction, less in the other direction, because  
6 clinically, we see how it the plane spread. If  
7 there's a plane where the spread can go more, there  
8 will be a bigger margin there; where, for example, if  
9 you have a bone or some issue that will prevent the  
10 spread, the margin will be less in that direction.

11 But once you have that area where you have  
12 the tumor and the microscopic spread, then you have to  
13 add the margin in the planning process, because many  
14 other things happen in the planning. When you put  
15 source in a certain area, there are dips in the  
16 isotopes, and there are uncertainty about where  
17 exactly the tumor is, and so forth, so we have like a  
18 punch for the planning target volume.

19 Again, the margin in the planning target  
20 volume is not equal on all sides. In the area where  
21 you have a critical structure, for example, you have  
22 the spinal cord, you have the bowel, you will have a  
23 less margin in that area, more margin in a place which  
24 is like muscle or something that you cannot damage.  
25 So that was the area we are really interested in, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the planning target volume, and not necessarily the  
2 Gross tumor volume. So the previous definition makes  
3 it quite ambiguous. Are you referring to this volume?

4 If you are referring to the Gause target volume,  
5 then if you say well, more than 3 cm, you are having a  
6 problem, or you are having medical event, then this  
7 could be different.

8 So, therefore, what we want to say is that  
9 because there are various volumes we have to be more  
10 specific of the volume. And the other thing is that  
11 the margin, how much to place in the margin, how much  
12 to place inside the tumor which is in the margin is a  
13 medical decision. That is a clinical judgment. NRC  
14 is not supposed to interfere into the medical  
15 judgment. And, technically, when you say tumor site,  
16 are you meaning the Gross tumor volume, the margin as  
17 in the clinical target volume, or the margin as in the  
18 planning target volume? This is quite unclear from  
19 the definition we have now.

20 So what is the recommendation? We want to  
21 clarify that to be considered a medical event, the  
22 total source strength implanted outside the treatment  
23 site, and here we want to clarify that the treatment  
24 site will include the Gross tumor, the clinical target  
25 volume, plus invariable planning margin as defined by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the authorized user exceeds 20 percent of the total  
2 source strength documented in the written directive.

3 If we are having this definition, then the  
4 NRC will not be interfering with the clinical  
5 judgment, because you are saying outside the planning  
6 target. And the planning target volume is defined by  
7 the medical judgment.

8 The other concern is that it will be a  
9 medical event, even if a single brachytherapy source  
10 were implanted beyond 3 cm outside the boundary of the  
11 treatment site. However, what we have seen is that in  
12 the normal course of a properly executed implant, few  
13 source strength end up beyond the 3 cm outside the  
14 boundary. Why? Because seed can be deposited into  
15 the periprostatic-like vessels, and then they can  
16 migrate to a distant organ, like the lung, but this is  
17 correctly recognized by the NRC not to be a medical  
18 event, so that's not a problem. However, a few of the  
19 deposited seeds can travel to the adjacent pelvic  
20 area, maybe 4 cm away, but still in the pelvis, via  
21 the pelvic vessel, and then it will be impossible to  
22 judge whether it was something that was deposited and  
23 migrated, or whether it was implanted in that area.

24 A few seeds can be implanted into the  
25 urethra which is right in the middle of our volume, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the adjacent bladder. And they're normally  
2 excreted in the urine, and you don't see them. But  
3 sometimes they may not be totally excreted in the  
4 urine, but may be traveling downward, and be somewhere  
5 halfway, and then it will be considered a medical  
6 event.

7 In the permanent implant of other organs,  
8 some seeds can be sucked along the middle plat has  
9 been retracted. When you place these seeds, we are  
10 placing them one by one. When you're putting them  
11 down, if you pull them down, one or two seeds may be  
12 pulled down along the middle plat, and may be  
13 deposited along the path of the middle plat, but more  
14 than 3 cm. And then the patient may accidentally move  
15 during the middle of retraction causing some seed to  
16 be deposited more than 3 cm.

17 None of these things would be recognized  
18 while the implant is going on unless you are doing a  
19 pleural continuously doing the implantation of seed,  
20 which is not possible.

21 So the other thing is that the permanent  
22 implant are done in prostate, but the rule would apply  
23 to permanent implant everywhere, in the liver, in the  
24 brain, in the abdominal cavity, and so forth. And in  
25 other organs, you may or may not have a strong capsule

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to define the boundary. And in that case, you may not  
2 know exactly where the Gross tumor volume is, and,  
3 therefore, you might want to make a volume, and you  
4 may not have tissue to anchor the seed. For example,  
5 if you are trying to do implant against the bone, what  
6 we do is we put this -- or against the surface of the  
7 peritoneum, what we do is we place the radioactive  
8 seed in gelfoam, and then we plaster the whole gelfoam  
9 on top of the area of concern. And sometimes, or in  
10 the lung we do the same thing. We place it in a  
11 gelfoam, and put it on the surface of the organ, and  
12 sometimes the gelfoam will be absorbed, and some of  
13 those seeds can then float into the open cavity which  
14 will be the thoracic cavity, or the abdominal cavity.

15 And if that happens, then a couple of seeds may be  
16 then deposited more than 3 cm away.

17 So all of these would then be considered a  
18 medical event, and they are medically not a problem.  
19 And we would be spending hours trying to determine  
20 whether that was a medical event or not. So our  
21 recommendations are medical event would be if the  
22 total source strength implanted outside the treatment  
23 site, and now we have accepted that the treatment site  
24 should include the planning target volume, exceed 20  
25 percent of the total source strength, so this will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take care that if you had a few seeds moving, which  
2 can happen, we still have that 20 percent. And it  
3 will take care of any source migration, any seed that  
4 has dislodged, but will still hold accountable some  
5 practitioners who have wrongly identified the organ  
6 and placed a lot of seed in a different area. And we  
7 are still holding accountable people who are making  
8 mistakes, but a few seeds being dislodged, et cetera,  
9 would not be called a medical event. If you define it  
10 this way, then Section 8-2.3 will become superfluous,  
11 and, therefore, can be eliminated.

12 An area of concern that the section  
13 licensee shall report as a medical event any  
14 administration requiring a written directive, if a  
15 written directive was not prepared. Not having a  
16 written directive prior to the administration is  
17 already a violation, so creating that into a medical  
18 event, that will -- it will serve only to add to the  
19 number of medical events without adding to the safety.

20 The proposed rule change will only add medical events  
21 that are rule violation only, but they're not harmful.

22 And administration done without written directive  
23 would, therefore, be cited as a regulation violation,  
24 rather than be called a medical event.

25 So, basically, I would like to summarize

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at this point, that we are concerned that with the  
2 proposed rules, the above situations that I have  
3 mentioned will inappropriately be deemed to be medical  
4 events, when, in reality, they sometimes occur in the  
5 course of some normal properly executed brachytherapy  
6 implants, and these are beyond the control of the  
7 authorized user. We are concerned that this neuro  
8 will then simply abandon permanent brachytherapy  
9 procedure rather than risking having medical events.

10 In fact, as we know, many people are  
11 shying away from doing brachy because the regulations  
12 are already so burdensome. And if you are going to  
13 now say even good implants will be called medical  
14 events, many people will just say I'm going to stop  
15 doing it. And this will be then detrimental to  
16 patient care, because technically speaking,  
17 brachytherapy is still the most conformal form of  
18 therapy. It's the best way to put a maximum dose into  
19 the tumor compared to any other form of radiation  
20 therapy. We, therefore, recommend that in Section  
21 (a) (2) (i), (2), (3), and (4), the word "pre-  
22 implantation" will be deleted from pre-implantation  
23 written directive. In Section (a) (2) (ii), clarify  
24 that the treatment site includes the Gross tumor,  
25 clinical target volume, and a variable planning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 margin, as defined by the AU. And, therefore,  
2 (a)(2)(iii) will become superfluous, and, therefore,  
3 be deleted. Activity should be made by source  
4 strength wherever it applies to permanent  
5 brachytherapy, and that administration without the  
6 written directive should be cited as regulation  
7 violation, and not medical event, per se.

8 The other thing is that some of these  
9 things could have been avoided if the NRC had sent the  
10 rule back to the ACMUI before sending it out for  
11 public comment, because as we have mentioned before,  
12 these rules were made on basis of recommendation of  
13 the ACMUI several years ago, about five or six years  
14 ago. But when those rules were formulated, they never  
15 came back to the ACMUI to say is that what you meant,  
16 or is that -- because sometimes the changing of one or  
17 two words may mean a huge difference. And, therefore,  
18 our plea is that if the NRC is going to form some  
19 rules based on the recommendation of the ACMUI, they  
20 should at least come back to us before they are  
21 published. And I think we have to thank members of  
22 the Subcommittee. I got a lot of input from members  
23 of ASTRO, ACRO, which is a colleague of radiation  
24 oncology, and the Brachytherapy Society. This is the  
25 sum total of the opinion of a large number of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practicing physicians. Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. If  
3 I may just ask some brief questions. Was this a  
4 consensus report, or was there a minority report, as  
5 well?

6 DR. NAG: This is -- we did not get any --  
7 when we voted in the Subcommittee, there were no  
8 abstentions, and there were no nays. They were all  
9 yes.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

11 DR. NAG: In the meeting in Ashville in  
12 the public radiation oncology forum, again, this is  
13 the sum total of their own report. And whatever --  
14 there were no minority, they were all addressed.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So this has the strength  
16 of a consensus report.

17 DR. NAG: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you very much.  
19 Other questions for Dr. Nag? Debbie.

20 MS. GILLEY: Debbie Gilley. Is there a  
21 definition of a gross tumor volume, a clinical target  
22 volume, and a planning target volume in the current  
23 regulations? And, if so, does the planning target  
24 volume include the pelvis and the urethra?

25 DR. NAG: Okay. First of all, in the --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you are talking about following regulation in the  
2 NRC on the Federal Register, that does not have these  
3 three volumes. The only volumes they have is the  
4 treatment site. And that is why we are saying it's  
5 ambiguous, because the word "treatment site", we don't  
6 know whether it refers to which of these volumes.  
7 These volumes are taken from the ICRU report, the  
8 International Commission on Radiation Units, and these  
9 are the volumes, these three volumes are used by  
10 radiation oncologists universally. So in the  
11 radiation oncologist and ICRU report, none of those  
12 three volumes are defined in the NRC.

13 MS. GILLEY: Currently, we have had  
14 medical events that have included implanting seeds in  
15 the wrong anatomical position that may have been  
16 included in the planning target volume, for instance,  
17 for the pelvis, and the rectum. Is this definition  
18 going to allow those type of medical events to still  
19 be reported, or are we now going to look at the  
20 medical community taking the definition of the  
21 planning target volume to have it be the practice of  
22 medicine?

23 DR. NAG: Can we go into that slide where  
24 I had the volume, because I think that is very  
25 important, because that will show you -- the reason we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cannot give a standard 2 cm or something, the margin  
2 cannot be a constant margin. For example, if you are  
3 taking a prostate, less than 1 cm from the posterior  
4 border of the prostate is the rectum. So, therefore,  
5 when we make a planning target volume, the planning  
6 volume does not expand posteriorly, because you have  
7 the rectum there. The planning volume expands  
8 laterally, and anteriorly, but it does not expand  
9 superiorly because that will go into the bladder. So  
10 that's the reason why we want to use the word planning  
11 target volume, because the planning target volume is  
12 clinically relevant, because -- for example, here is  
13 the gross target volume. So if you were implanting the  
14 prostate, you would -- this is the prostate, for  
15 example. Then critical spot here would be the rectum,  
16 so the planning target volume would not go into the  
17 rectum, because you are not going to implant the  
18 rectum. So the planning target volume would stop  
19 here. On the laterally, where this is no tissue, you  
20 expand as much as you want. And I think this is the  
21 reason why we have been trying to hammer that it means  
22 more clinical -- previously, there were all right, how  
23 many cms do you need to expand? We cannot say it's 2  
24 cm, because if you put 2 cm posteriorly, you are going  
25 to go into the rectum, and that is absolutely not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allowed. But if you go -- and if we take then only  
2 half cm, then if you go only half cm laterally, it's  
3 not enough. So we have to define the planning target  
4 volume for each organ according to the clinical needs,  
5 and the clinical should I say risk of harming normal  
6 tissue. So the planning target volume includes the  
7 risk of spread, and the risk of damaging normal  
8 tissue. And it's a balance of normal tissue with the  
9 risk of the spread.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter.

11 DR. VETTER: On one of your slides, Dr.  
12 Nag, you were referencing 35.3045 (a), "A licensee  
13 shall report as a medical event any administration  
14 requiring a written directive if a written directive  
15 is not prepared."

16 DR. NAG: Yes.

17 DR. VETTER: I'd like to ask a question,  
18 perhaps of Dr. Howe. I think that particular  
19 paragraph was intended to address Iodine 131 events,  
20 where therapeutic levels were administered when  
21 diagnostic were intended.

22 DR. HOWE: This is Dr. Howe. That's not  
23 quite true. In Part 35, we have written directives  
24 for unsealed material, and when you have a written  
25 directive for unsealed material, that is you go back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the definitions and you have a prescribed dosage.

2 A prescribed dosage includes both diagnostic and  
3 therapeutic type of administration, so we have,  
4 because we can go back to a procedure for the lower  
5 activities of I-131, or maybe I-123, that we have a  
6 way of identifying those as medical events.

7 But for the sealed source therapy, the  
8 written directive is -- the prescribed dose is the  
9 dose in the written directive. So if there is no  
10 written directive, there is no prescribed dose, there  
11 is no prescribed dose to be out of compliance with.  
12 And we ended up with a situation where you could have  
13 -- with the sealed sources, you could have a therapy  
14 dose given to an individual that would not be  
15 considered a medical event. And, therefore, would not  
16 be reported to the NRC.

17 Yes, it may be a violation, but it  
18 wouldn't be reported to the NRC, and so whether we  
19 found it or not would be very arbitrary. And so, the  
20 purpose for putting 3045(viii) in was to capture those  
21 sealed source events in which there was no written  
22 event, no written directive. It wasn't that there  
23 wasn't a complete written directive, it's just there  
24 wasn't any written directive at all, because we had no  
25 way of getting out of that circular argument that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dose for those sealed sources is what's in the written  
2 directive. And if there is no written directive,  
3 there is no dose, there is no medical event. So that  
4 was the hole that we were trying to fill. With that  
5 wording, we will not capture any more I-131s, because  
6 we're already capturing those as medical events.

7 DR. NAG: Now, if they are ruled  
8 violations, but they are not let's say harmful to the  
9 patient, is there any way we can say that we can have  
10 then a rule violation, because that itself is already  
11 -- doesn't that have to be reported?

12 DR. HOWE: No. If you have a rule  
13 violation, you do not have to report rule violations.

14 DR. NAG: I think this is something Ralph,  
15 you had worked on this portion of it. Can you -- do  
16 you have any comments?

17 MR. LIETO: Well, I think you've  
18 summarized it pretty well, Dr. Nag. I see Dr.  
19 Vetter's concern that there might be these medical  
20 events that are not getting reported. And, to me,  
21 again, I guess if a licensee is that unscrupulous that  
22 they're not going to do a written directive where it's  
23 required, and then kind of cover it up by not -- upon  
24 discovery not doing any type of corrective action, I  
25 would think there would be a lot of other issues that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you'd need to worry about than not having a written  
2 directive. To me, there's just -- I guess I would  
3 ask where is the evidence that you're basing this on  
4 for the fact that there's a suspicion that medical  
5 events are occurring, but they're getting around it  
6 because there was no written directive at the time  
7 prior to administration.

8 I would think that there would be, one,  
9 there would be licensing violations and citations  
10 because you violated other parts of Part 35 already.  
11 The other thing is that this applies to all  
12 applications applying a written directive. The  
13 situation you're trying to address is the ones with  
14 the sealed sources, but it's going to apply to all the  
15 unsealed radiopharmaceutical therapy administrations,  
16 as well. And I think in the examples that are given in  
17 the Subcommittee report, it actually uses the  
18 radiopharmaceutical therapies as a sort of  
19 substantiation for that. I really don't think this  
20 needs to be made a medical -- this violation needs to  
21 be made a medical event.

22 And then I think, also, I think it's a  
23 very slippery slope to start that if you're going to  
24 make certain regulation violations relating to written  
25 directive compliance a medical event, I just don't see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the justification.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excuse me. I just  
3 wanted to clarify what you were saying, Ralph. So  
4 you're saying that you think that currently there is  
5 not a need to make this kind of dosimetry a medical  
6 event, because it already is being handled otherwise.

7 MR. LIETO: Right. It's a regulatory  
8 violation already.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Nag.

10 DR. NAG: Yes. The other point I had is  
11 that this whole issue is on permanent implant;  
12 whereas, the part about having a written directive, or  
13 not having a written directive is not specific to  
14 permanent implant. This applies to any type of  
15 implant, including HDR and so forth. If I do an HDR,  
16 and I don't have a written directive, it's not  
17 specific to permanent brachytherapy. And my  
18 preference would be that since this is a rulemaking on  
19 permanent brachytherapy, we restrict it only to  
20 permanent brachytherapy, and instead of muddling up  
21 the issue somewhat when you're having an overall  
22 question, because the written directive -- doing a  
23 procedure without a written directive is the broad  
24 base that applies to every form of brachytherapy. And  
25 that is separate regulation that says you cannot do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brachytherapy without a written directive, because  
2 that covers it broadly.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think that Rob Lewis  
4 is going to make a comment.

5 MR. LEWIS: Well, I guess I do see a  
6 circular argument. If we eliminate the word "pre-  
7 implantation" from written directive, and we only do  
8 the written directive after -- an example of a  
9 situation where the new criteria you propose would be  
10 tripped to become a medical event. And I think it  
11 hinges on the definition of planning target volume,  
12 which brings me back to why isn't that defined pre-  
13 implementation?

14 DR. NAG: Right. Well, I would say that we  
15 do this in the operating room all the time. So our  
16 planning target would be to say that we are going to  
17 implant this organ, and when you do this, you have a  
18 diagram that you are planning on the operating room on  
19 the computer. And that is printed out, so our plan  
20 would be to say implant like I showed you. And at the  
21 end, when we do the x-ray, we found half of those  
22 seeds were not in the planning target volume, was  
23 below, or on the side, or posterior, or in the rectum,  
24 then it will be definitely become a medical event. So  
25 you do have a written directive that you can go back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to, but that written directive was done when you had  
2 just finished doing your implant. Because until such  
3 time as you have completed your implant, you can keep  
4 on changing as you are seeing change in the shape. So  
5 the point where you are completing the implant is when  
6 you say well, now I have implanted the target the way  
7 I want to, and now we are going to stop.

8 The mistakes are usual -- I mean, I have  
9 examined quite a few of the misadministrations. The  
10 mistakes were made not because they went outside of  
11 what they were planning, but what happened is they  
12 misidentified the plan. They thought that the bladder  
13 was the prostate, and they put a lot of the seed into  
14 the bladder, or they thought that the bladder or the  
15 prostate was some other organ, and the sub-urethral  
16 area was the prostate, and they put the seed there.  
17 So those would be caught because your planning target  
18 on your diagram was the prostate with the margin. And  
19 when you came back, and all the seeds are outside,  
20 that is very easily identifiable as a  
21 misadministration.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe, I think you  
23 wanted to make a comment.

24 DR. HOWE: Yes. This is Dr. Howe. I'd  
25 like to clarify two points, and one is that if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments are coming back that not having a written  
2 directive is a medical event, will affect in any way  
3 the nuclear medicine therapy medical events. That's  
4 not true, because the medical event definition for  
5 unsealed material is based on dosage.

6 Dosage is defined in Part 35 as, "The  
7 activity or range of activity of unsealed byproduct  
8 material as documented in a written directive, or in  
9 accordance with the directions of the authorized user  
10 for procedures performed pursuant to 100 and 200." So  
11 if you were -- if you have a procedure manual, and you  
12 are intending to give one of the diagnostic  
13 procedures, then you have the procedural manual number  
14 that gives you the doses. And if you made a mistake  
15 and you gave a therapy, something requiring a written  
16 directive, we have a means of identifying that as a  
17 written directive. So we won't be increasing any  
18 written directives for the unsealed material, because  
19 we already have a means of determining what the dose  
20 is, if there's no written directive.

21 The only one we don't have is the one for  
22 the sealed source. Have we had an example of that?  
23 Yes, we have. We had intervascular brachytherapy that  
24 was given to a patient that was not -- did not have a  
25 written directive provided for them. Are we -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: Permanent implant?

2 DR. HOWE: In this case, it was not  
3 permanent implant, but it could be for other cases,  
4 because if there isn't a written directive for that  
5 person, then you've got a medical event.

6 The other issue is, we're not -- medical  
7 events are not violations, and so a medical event is  
8 when -- is an event that NRC wants reported to us.  
9 They don't have to injure the patient. That's not our  
10 criteria. Our criteria is very, very low. It's  
11 almost a precursor type of thing. We get triggered at  
12 very low levels, so that we get the precursor events,  
13 but we also get the really high events. So we capture  
14 both of them. So in this case, the argument that this  
15 is already a violation isn't really relevant to the  
16 situation, because yes, it's a violation, but NRC  
17 wants these things reported to it up front so that if  
18 we have trends, we can then take some kind of  
19 effective action. And that would be to notify all  
20 licensees, not just the violation for the one  
21 licensee.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Howe.

23 DR. NAG: In the old days, there was  
24 something called reporting criteria and  
25 misadministration or medical event. In that case,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a difference between the two, and it would  
2 probably make sense to make not having a written  
3 directive a reportable event, but not a  
4 misadministration or medical event.

5 Although you are saying that medical event  
6 per se does not have to be harmful to the patient, I  
7 agree with that. But the moment you have a medical  
8 event in a hospital, it leads to a tremendous amount  
9 of paperwork, tremendous amount of anxiety, reporting  
10 to the patient where even though you can tell them  
11 it's not harmful, the moment you have to report it to  
12 the patient separately and to the referring physician  
13 separately that there was a medical event, it creates  
14 a tremendous amount of anxiety and paperwork for all  
15 concerned, the hospital, the NRC, and everyone.  
16 Because any of those will then have to be investigated  
17 and so forth.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe.

19 DR. HOWE: I had forgotten, I also had a  
20 third point, and that was with regard to the pre-  
21 implantation. Okay? And the treatment site. Well,  
22 the treatment site right now is written in a very  
23 global manner, in which the authorized user gets to  
24 define the treatment site. Whether he uses your terms  
25 or uses some other terms, he gets to define it. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the gold standard is the physician sets his own  
2 standard.

3 Your description of changing from the pre-  
4 implantation, what you're inferring is maybe a week or  
5 so before. In this case, pre-implantation is right up  
6 to the moment that you implant, so your latest  
7 computer diagram the day you're doing the  
8 implantation, two minutes before you put the needle  
9 in, 30 seconds before you put the needle in, is always  
10 pre-implantation, because we don't distinguish it  
11 being a week or some other time, just pre-  
12 implantation.

13 Have we had medical events where the  
14 physician has used our regulations to avoid having to  
15 report serious errors? And the answer is yes, and in  
16 permanent brachytherapy, and in prostate  
17 brachytherapy. We had two cases where the physician  
18 was going to implant, and I don't have the numbers in  
19 front of me, say 70 seeds. The seeds went into the  
20 bladder, the seeds were pulled out of the bladder in a  
21 timely manner so there was no dose to the wrong  
22 treatment site. The physician rewrote the permanent  
23 prostate brachytherapy to say the first fraction I  
24 wanted to give 30 seeds, and I will follow-up with a  
25 second fraction. The second fraction was never

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 followed up. There was an error.

2 In another case, the same thing happened,  
3 where recognizing that the patient hadn't left the  
4 surgery, the physician changed the number of seeds  
5 that they were going to give from a reasonable amount  
6 of seeds to a very low fraction of that. And neither  
7 one of those were medical events, because the  
8 physician changed the written directive prior to  
9 completion of the procedure. That's what we were  
10 trying to go for, the errors.

11 DR. NAG: I need to respond to that. This  
12 -- what you are referring to is not particularly for  
13 permanent brachytherapy only. You can do the same  
14 thing in your removable brachytherapy, and in  
15 removable brachytherapy you can write your directive  
16 and say well, I'm giving four implants instead of  
17 three, and so you could do the same thing, as well.  
18 And that would not be a medical event in removable  
19 brachytherapy, so why would that be a medical event in  
20 permanent brachytherapy?

21 But more important than that, whenever the  
22 word "pre-implantation" is written in here, the way it  
23 is interpreted by most people, and I would say  
24 including many of the NRC officials, the amount you  
25 write before you go to the OR. Before you go to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 OR, you say certain millicurie. That is the pre-  
2 implantation that most people refer to. And then when  
3 you went to the OR, you did your ultrasound, and you  
4 saw you need 45, that would be then considered a post-  
5 implantation, and you are not allowed to change your  
6 pre-implantation written directive. And, therefore,  
7 would be considered a medical event. So that's what  
8 we are trying to prevent, so the actual number that we  
9 should go by is the number that we are planning when  
10 we are doing the implant. We have put our seeds, we  
11 have looked at the dosimetry, because the dosimetry  
12 available almost instantaneously within a few seconds.

13 We don't like it, so we need to put a few more seeds  
14 here, a few more seeds there, so the written directive  
15 from which you have to calculate your deviation is  
16 basically the written directive when the whole  
17 procedure is done, and the physician has certified  
18 that he has done a good implant. So you have to  
19 calculate the deviation from that point in time which  
20 is basically before the patient is leaving the  
21 operating room. This is what our definition is, not  
22 leaving the post-procedural area.

23 I know it's a very fine matter of debate,  
24 but it's -- we are trying to prevent frivolous medical  
25 events, basically.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac has his hand  
2 raised, but I have a question for you, Dr. Nag. It  
3 wasn't clear to me, how would you deal with the issue  
4 that Dr. Howe just described in order to bring  
5 attention to the fact that there was a  
6 misadministration or a significant problem in treating  
7 the patient that she cited? How would you propose  
8 dealing with it?

9 DR. NAG: Well, in any other treatment,  
10 let's even forget permanent implant, in the removable  
11 implant, if you haven't given enough, what do you do?  
12 You say well, we can -- this is not a  
13 misadministration because we can give more. We find  
14 that the dose is not enough, so you put your needle  
15 in, and you find that with the needle that you have,  
16 you cannot give a good enough dose, you say all right,  
17 we are going to give a separate dose, and you change  
18 your administration to say instead of three plats in,  
19 four plats in. So I think this is something being  
20 done on-line by the physician as they are seeing it,  
21 and I think that is not a misadministration, because  
22 they are seeing it as they are going. And if they  
23 feel they cannot give the full dose -- let's say I'm  
24 doing an implant. In the middle of the implant, I  
25 find the tumor is much bigger, and I don't have enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seeds with me. Then it is up to the judgment of the  
2 physician as to whether they should stop the implant  
3 at that point, or let implant completed and say needs  
4 an additional implant to do the job properly.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But my understanding,  
6 and perhaps I misheard, but I thought I heard Dr. Howe  
7 describe a situation in which the physician having  
8 made the error, said that the physician was satisfied  
9 with giving the smaller number, but would complete the  
10 dose with an additional number, which were never  
11 administered. Did I hear you correctly, Dr. Howe?

12 DR. HOWE: That's correct.

13 DR. NAG: Yes. So in that case -

14 DR. HOWE: And in the second case, they  
15 changed the number from a significant number - once  
16 again, I may not have the right number - 70 seeds down  
17 to 30 seeds, and said that's what I wanted to give.  
18 And it was because most of the seeds went into the  
19 bladder.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So how would you propose  
21 dealing with that with the proposed -- excuse me, Dr.  
22 Nag. How would your recommendation deal with a  
23 situation such as that?

24 DR. NAG: Then that situation is something  
25 that would be a problem for the hospital

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administration, because you can rightly -- you can do  
2 an incorrect calculation and say I'm going to give 20  
3 millicurie, when really I was doing that, I was going  
4 to give 40 millicurie, let's say. Some other  
5 physician said okay, I'm going to give 20 millicurie.

6 He wrote it in the pre-implantation directive, 20  
7 millicurie. He ended up giving 20 millicurie. That  
8 patient is not cured. He's going to have a number of  
9 those -- there's no regulation from NRC that can catch  
10 that. However, over a period of years, he's going to  
11 have a lot of recurrences, and he will be caught.

12 On the other hand, another physician is  
13 doing wrong planning and putting half the seed in the  
14 rectum, he's going to have -- like a fistula. He's  
15 going to have lawsuits on their hands, but he's  
16 correctly doing what he's saying he's prescribing. So  
17 this is not something I think you can solve by  
18 changing the way you are writing the prescription,  
19 because in the prescription he could put 20  
20 millicurie, all the 20 millicurie would be in the  
21 prostate, and within the 2 cm of the prostate. Half  
22 of them may be in the rectum. They would still not be  
23 considered a medical event. So I think there are some  
24 methods that really no matter how you put in the  
25 regulation, you cannot rectify.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Whereas, the example you mentioned, your  
2 objective was to give so many, and your prescription,  
3 you said he modified to say two implantations, and a  
4 second implantation he's going to do to make up for  
5 it. If he didn't do that second implant, well, then  
6 it would be a medical event, because he didn't do it,  
7 because he had two accidents.

8           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Perhaps not being a  
9 radiation oncologist, I'm asking some very naive  
10 questions. Excuse me.

11          DR. NAG: No, it's not naive. It's  
12 something we deal with every time, too.

13          CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Say that the patient was  
14 to have received 60 seeds as the calculated pre-  
15 treatment dose. And 30 of those seeds went into the  
16 bladder, and, therefore are going to be voided out  
17 with urine.

18          DR. NAG: Right.

19          CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Therefore, the patient  
20 had received 30, which was rewritten to be the correct  
21 dose by the physician who administered it in the  
22 example that Dr. Howe cited. The 30 that would be  
23 urinated out, what's their fate, how were they  
24 accounted for? What happens? Is there a recording of  
25 the fact that they were voided?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: They are recorded in the place  
2 where we say -- where we plat the radioactive source.

3 We receive X number of millicurie of radioactive  
4 source, then we say Y went into the patient, and  
5 number Z was not used or returned back to the  
6 manufacturer.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Will they have been  
8 returned? When does the patient void these, the ones  
9 that are in the bladder?

10 DR. NAG: The ones in the bladder are  
11 voided -- there are two ways. One is immediately  
12 after the implant before the patient leaves the  
13 operating room, we do a cystoscopy, and if we see a  
14 lot of seeds in the bladder, usually we do see one or  
15 two. In my experience, I have seen one or two. We  
16 then pull that one or two seeds out, and then they are  
17 stored for decay. And at the end, we would write  
18 there are five seeds stored for decay, and 20 seeds or  
19 80 seeds placed in the patient.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So that in the case  
21 cited, if 60 were prescribed as the total dose, 30  
22 were theoretically in the bladder, and then voided and  
23 retrieved by cystoscopy while the patient was still in  
24 the suite, there would be a disconnect; namely, that  
25 the dose was to have been X rads, or whatever, and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 number of seeds retrieved is one-half of what that  
2 would have been.

3 DR. NAG: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But now the dose has  
5 been rewritten to be what the patient received  
6 retrospectively after having realized that 30 went  
7 into the bladder, and no more therapy is being  
8 offered. How would that come to the attention of the  
9 hospital itself? Is each of these cases reviewed  
10 individually?

11 DR. NAG: Well, when you do quality  
12 assurance, one of the things we do in quality  
13 assurance is to say what doses are being given to  
14 patients. Same thing in other kinds of implants. I  
15 mean, if you -- let's pick out a permanent implant.  
16 If we did a removable HDR patient, and you're  
17 consistently giving your patient half the dose that  
18 the rest of the country is giving, it is not a  
19 misadministration, because that's what you wanted to  
20 give, but it is below what the recommended, or the  
21 standard dose that's been given by the rest of the  
22 country. You had something. Right?

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand your  
24 explanation. I'm sorry, who was going to raise a  
25 question? Please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WELSH: I was just going to comment on  
2 -- Jim Welsh, commenting on the question, as well. In  
3 this particular case Dr. Howe brings up, if a number  
4 of seeds were placed into the bladder, by the proposed  
5 new definition, these would be outside the PTV.  
6 Twenty percent would be outside the PTV, and,  
7 therefore, it would be potentially categorizable as a  
8 medical event. And the reason why this might be is  
9 that the PTV, or the bladder, rather, is a critical  
10 organ outside of the expansion that would include the  
11 PTV, as Dr. Nag's illustration clearly demonstrated.

12 Therefore, if there's an under-dose to the  
13 prostate because X number of seeds have wound up in  
14 the bladder, you would recognize that, too, because  
15 the normal dose is 145 to 150 gray. If you wind up  
16 putting 20 seeds in the bladder, whether they're  
17 urinated out, extracted out through cystoscopy, or  
18 remain embedded within the bladder wall, it's a  
19 medical event because they're outside the PTV. And  
20 it's also an under-dosing of the prostate, because  
21 instead of the 145 gray, you might be getting half  
22 that, and there would be a lot of explaining to do on  
23 that account alone.

24 DR. SULELMAN: So who would pick that up,  
25 sir?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Sulelman asks who  
2 would pick that up.

3 DR. SULELMAN: Yes. Let me regress just a  
4 little bit more. You've got a tumor. You want to  
5 deliver how many gray, 145 to 150? That's the target  
6 calculation. You then back -- then you say I need so  
7 many seeds of so much activity to deliver that target  
8 -- to deliver the dose there. I mean, that's the  
9 thinking that's got to go away before you even start.  
10 So then you go in, this is the practice of medicine.  
11 You've got a certain uncertainty, you put it in  
12 there. And for some reason either the seeds migrate,  
13 you don't deliver the -- the tumor is bigger. You  
14 finish the procedure. You realize that you're not  
15 going to deliver 150 gray. You realize with the  
16 amount of seeds you've delivered you've placed, some  
17 of whom are now outside the target area, and maybe  
18 elsewhere, you really have to go through a  
19 recalculation of what the actual absorbed dose is to  
20 both the tumor and whatever. At that point, you're  
21 just -- the procedure isn't completed as far as I  
22 would be concerned, because you do a reassessment, and  
23 then you say we need to go back in and deliver more  
24 dose. We need -- you don't just say finished, that's  
25 it. This is what we delivered. We gave 100 gray.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: I wish to correct you there.  
2 Actually, that process is going on even before that.  
3 When you are putting your needle and you start putting  
4 your seeds, you are recalculating as the seeds are  
5 going in. You don't wait until you finished  
6 everything, and then recalculate.

7 DR. SULELMAN: You can actually do that?

8 DR. NAG: Yes. This is what the on-line -

9  
10 DR. SULELMAN: Software.

11 DR. NAG: Yes. That is what the real time  
12 implantation is, that we are at that thing as we are  
13 going, so if we put the needle in and we find it  
14 different from the pre-plan, so that's one area where  
15 you're adapting. Halfway through the implant, if we  
16 see that one area is getting too much, one area is  
17 getting too little, we replan -- because all of these  
18 are now almost instantaneous.

19 DR. SULELMAN: So you're doing real time  
20 dosimetry.

21 DR. NAG: This is all real time, yes.

22 DR. SULELMAN: In a manner of speaking.

23 DR. NAG: Right. And as you're putting  
24 the seed in, the computer is constantly updating the  
25 dosimetry. Actually, I have a paper which is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ABA's recommendation on real time planning. I think I  
2 had given it in one of the place here, but I think I  
3 have given it in the -- the reference to that is given  
4 in the report, not in the slide. But that's the  
5 basis, that you're constantly updating your dosimetry  
6 as you're placing, and, therefore, correcting.

7 DR. SULELMAN: That's what you do.

8 DR. NAG: No. That's what I -- a few of  
9 us started doing five to ten years ago. Now, more  
10 than half the people are doing it by the real time.  
11 So the proportion of people -

12 DR. SULELMAN: Well, then how does Dr.  
13 Howe's scenario happen then?

14 DR. WELSH: I would find that -- this is  
15 Jim Welsh. I'd find it less and less likely to  
16 happen. Again, I personally know of no one who is  
17 using the old pre-implant dosimetry any more. And in  
18 my career, I did it once, and once you have had a  
19 taste of real time intraoperative dosimetry, you can't  
20 go back to that approach any longer. So I don't think  
21 that too many people are going to be using the pre-  
22 planning approach any longer.

23 DR. NAG: There's still a lot of people  
24 doing pre-plan, but the proportion keeps on changing.  
25 And when the rules were promulgated, the basis of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was in 2002, a large proportion was doing it pre-  
2 plan, small proportion was doing it real time.  
3 Although, the report I was in was 2002. But now, that  
4 ratio is changing, more people are doing real time,  
5 less people are doing pre-plan.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I see a hand of NRC  
7 staff. Is that right?

8 MS. BHALLA: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Could you come to the  
10 microphone, please.

11 MS. BHALLA: Sure.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

13 MS. BHALLA: Yes. Dr. Malmud and the  
14 Committee, my name is Neelham Bhalla, and I'm in the  
15 Rulemaking branch of the Division of Rulemaking and  
16 Intergovernmental Liaison. So, anyway, we have done  
17 this proposed rule, and it started under my -- as my  
18 project. But then with other competing projects going  
19 on, my colleague, who is here, Ed Lord, he finished  
20 this proposed rule.

21 The whole basis of this proposed rule came  
22 from what ACMUI had given to us maybe about three or  
23 four years ago, very nicely written paper titled  
24 something like the Guiding Principles for Permanent  
25 Brachytherapy Implant, and then we -- Dr. Zelac is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, and this was taken to the Commission, as this is  
2 what the ACMUI has been advising us to do. And their  
3 problems with the brachy implants specifically, I  
4 think the concentration had been for prostate  
5 implants, because that has been -- that's where most  
6 of these procedures are being done.

7 So we did the proposed rule. Basically,  
8 the working group worked very hard, and there were all  
9 these parameters given to us in terms of three  
10 centimeters from the target volume, in terms of --  
11 there were these specifics. And that's what we based  
12 -- the whole proposed rule is based on.

13 Two things I would like to go into a  
14 detail a little bit about this. So this concept that  
15 now Dr. Nag is proposing, and about talking the real  
16 time implantation, perhaps it's happening now, but at  
17 the same time, there are institutions out there which  
18 are still using the old methodology. So when we are  
19 doing the regulations, they pretty cover a broader  
20 range, so that we are covering people who are on the  
21 cutting edge of the practice, as well as those who are  
22 still using the old methodologies. So that would be  
23 one of our reasons to really say how we have done it,  
24 what we have done it. Okay? So that's one.

25 And two is, I would like to know from Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nag the difference between the source strength, as  
2 opposed to activity, because, to me, pretty much  
3 activity is a multiplication of source strength times  
4 the number of sources. So these are my two questions,  
5 and I would like to have an answer.

6 DR. NAG: Yes. The first thing, I was a  
7 member of that Subcommittee of the ACMUI that had made  
8 all the recommendations based on which the NRC  
9 recommendation was made. And that is why the first  
10 thing I said was had the NRC come back to us first,  
11 and said these are the recommendations you made.  
12 Based on your recommendations, these are how we are  
13 formulating the rules. Some of these things would  
14 have been modified at that stage. That's one.

15 Secondly, in terms of the difference  
16 between activity and source strength -- we have gone  
17 over many times, so I would like Dr. Thomadsen, who is  
18 an expert on this, to clarify.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do, Dr.  
20 Thomadsen.

21 DR. THOMADSEN: The source strength is a  
22 term to express the air kerma strength for the  
23 sources. This is a measured quantity for the sources.  
24 Activity is ambiguous, first, because it's not clear  
25 what is meant by the activity, since it probably is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not the activity that's contained in the sources,  
2 because there's no way to really know that.

3 DR. NAG: Apparent activity.

4 DR. THOMADSEN: What's that?

5 DR. NAG: Apparent activity. There's a  
6 difference between apparent activity and real  
7 activity.

8 DR. THOMADSEN: Right. The other option is  
9 it may be apparent activity, as opposed to what  
10 activity is contained in the source. The apparent  
11 activity is taking the air kerma strength from the  
12 source, which you can measure, dividing it by the  
13 exposure rate constant, or air kerma strength's  
14 constant for a naked point source of the same  
15 radionuclide. And so, the apparent activity is a  
16 derivative calculated value that has no real bearing  
17 on activity as we think of it, how much activity is in  
18 the source. So the air kerma strength, or the source  
19 strength as it would be termed, is a much more direct  
20 and appropriate quantity for use, if you're trying to  
21 be precise about the strength of the source.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.  
23 Thomadsen.

24 DR. FISHER: However, when you purchase  
25 seeds, you purchase seeds in units of activity,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 millicurie, becquerel. You don't purchase these seeds  
2 in terms of air kerma strength.

3 DR. NAG: No, you can do it both ways.  
4 You can either specify -

5 DR. FISHER: I'm not quite finished. Both  
6 units are typically specified. The air kerma strength  
7 is the unit used in treatment plan in software, but  
8 typically you look at seeds, you purchase seeds in  
9 terms of their unit activity in millicurie or  
10 becquerel, so I'm not sure that I agree with the  
11 statement that you made, that we can only specify this  
12 in terms of source strength or source activity. I'm  
13 not sure I agree with that yet.

14 I think that the regulations can just as  
15 well be written in terms of a seed activity, or a  
16 total seed activity for a given patient treatment.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Fisher.  
18 Dr. Thomadsen, you were going to say something.

19 DR. THOMADSEN: I was going to say that  
20 increasingly, the orders for brachytherapy sources are  
21 in terms of source strength, as opposed to activity  
22 because all the treatment planning softwares in terms  
23 of that, the base for the dosimetry algorithm, the  
24 TG43 is in terms of source strength. The AAPM and the  
25 AVS have both recommended that the term activity not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be used in brachytherapy, that source strength is  
2 used, so the activity designations are decreasing as  
3 far as their use in ordering. The companies can  
4 handle orders in either. They maintain the ability to  
5 do either source strength or activity orders, but  
6 increasingly, the source strength is what's being  
7 used.

8 Also, the well chambers that are used in  
9 assaying the brachytherapy sources come with  
10 calibrations in terms of source strength, not in terms  
11 of activity, which the calibration labs do not  
12 provide.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr.  
14 Thomadsen.

15 DR. NAG: I would like to add to that.  
16 From the American Brachytherapy Society, and from  
17 ASCO, we have given recommendations to the  
18 manufacturers to report and send the sources in source  
19 strength in air kerma. Some of them are lagging  
20 behind, but it is a tendency, and slowly changeovers  
21 have been made. And I think if the NRC also has  
22 source strength, that will push even more  
23 manufacturers to go towards source strength reporting,  
24 and that is the direction we want to go to, anyway.  
25 So I would strongly recommend putting source strength

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there. If you put activity and source strength  
2 interchangeably, this changeover will not happen as  
3 quickly.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Sulelman.

5 DR. SULELMAN: I have a clarification. Are  
6 all of these seeds the same nuclide?

7 DR. NAG: No. We are talking about  
8 Iodine-125.

9 DR. SULELMAN: That's why you don't want  
10 activity, because depending on the nuclide -

11 DR. NAG: No.

12 DR. FISHER: If you're going to talk --  
13 I'm sorry. This is Darrell Fisher. If you're going  
14 to speak in terms of units of millicuries, or  
15 becquerel, as you did in your discussion, then you're  
16 speaking in units of activity.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Debbie Gilley.

18 MS. GILLEY: Yes. I just have some  
19 questions about scope of practice. Do you not look at  
20 a CT or ultrasound prior to ordering the seeds to  
21 determine how many seeds you need, and the activity,  
22 or the source strength?

23 DR. WELSH: Sometimes, no. This is Jim  
24 Welsh. The answer is no.

25 MS. GILLEY: Oh, okay. So that's still -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       how would you determine what you were going to need  
2       prior to the implant? This is a surgical procedure.

3               DR. NAG: Okay. Different centers do it a  
4       little differently. Most centers do it, do the order  
5       by the patient so that they would have more likely  
6       than not either a CT or a pre-implantation ultrasound  
7       to give some idea, not necessarily to place exactly on  
8       that many seeds, and they order a certain percentage  
9       more than that. So that is just to have in stock,  
10      that is not what they want to implant, so that's a big  
11      difference. We have in stock a certain number of  
12      seeds more than what we need. Then when we are doing  
13      our implant, and you are doing it real time, you have  
14      put your probe in, you have determined the volume,  
15      then you say well, I'm going to be starting to put X  
16      number from that.

17              MS. GILLEY: But you're at large medical  
18      institutions. What does the surgical centers do that  
19      do one or two implants every week? I mean, I have a  
20      lot of out-patient surgical centers in my state, so  
21      what is the standard of practice?

22              DR. NAG: They usually will order about  
23      10, 15 percent more than what they think they will.  
24      And then when they are doing the implant, if it is 10  
25      percent larger, they have those seeds, because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 otherwise they will under-dose.

2 MS. GILLEY: So I suggest to you that  
3 there is already some pretreatment planning as far as  
4 a written directive goes at the time you order the  
5 seeds.

6 DR. NAG: It is not really a pre-implant  
7 planning, because what they do is they use a normal  
8 gram that X volume will require about Y number, or Y  
9 source strength to give approximately so much of dose.

10 It is a very rudimentary planning, it's not really a  
11 treatment planning.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I just pause for a  
13 moment. It seems to me that what we're looking at is  
14 a technique which is in transition from a -- you had  
15 given us a superb presentation, I believe it was you,  
16 several years ago about prostate therapy with photos  
17 and so on, which I remember vividly. I think every  
18 male in the room remembers it vividly.

19 (Laughter.)

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So we're going through a  
21 transition in which the pre-implantation therapy  
22 planning with ultrasound pre-therapy is now fading,  
23 and in its place is coming real time CT implantation  
24 therapy. Is that correct?

25 DR. NAG: The ratio is changing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But it is transitioning.

2 DR. NAG: It is, yes.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And so some patients --  
4 after all, the patients are not knowledgeable about  
5 this, some of us are not knowledgeable, are being  
6 treated in departments in which they use ultrasound  
7 pre-implantation planning, and others are going to  
8 departments where they're using real time CT therapy.

9 DR. NAG: No, real time ultrasound  
10 planning.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Real time ultrasound  
12 planning.

13 DR. NAG: A few centers are doing real  
14 time MRI planning.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. So now we  
16 have three types of therapy, real time MRI, real time  
17 ultrasound, and real time -- and pre-treatment  
18 ultrasound.

19 DR. NAG: And also a few centers are doing  
20 now real time CT. So, basically, real time imaging  
21 based planning. That is the whole criteria, real time  
22 imaging based, whatever imaging method you want to  
23 use.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The question arises,  
25 this having been brought to our attention by you and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by Dr. Howe, how do we, as a responsible consulting  
2 committee, protect the patient who is being treated in  
3 a therapy unit which uses pre-implantation ultrasound  
4 to base the therapy dosimetry, winds up in the hands  
5 of a therapist who has accidentally delivered half of  
6 the dose into the urinary bladder, which will be  
7 excreted promptly, and then does not follow through.  
8 Is that simply that would be picked up in the  
9 hospital's routine review of radiation oncology, or is  
10 this something that the hospital would miss, and the  
11 NRC should be concerned about, because this is  
12 technically a misadministration, if only half the dose  
13 was delivered, and the rest of the dose was not  
14 delivered?

15 DR. NAG: Well, if he is doing a pre-  
16 implantation technique, then he's not using the real  
17 time method, then he would have been writing the dose  
18 before he went, because he's doing it pre-implant.  
19 That would already be in there, how many millicurie he  
20 wanted to place.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But he changed his dose.

22 In the example cited by Dr. Howe, the therapist, I  
23 don't know if it was a male or female, changed the  
24 dose. Therefore, how would this be picked up, and how  
25 would that patient be protected? Would that patient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be protected under the practice of medicine  
2 guidelines, with a review within the hospital, or is  
3 the only way that that would be flagged, through the  
4 NRC mechanism? That's my question.

5 DR. NAG: Right. But the problem with  
6 trying to flag -- you are trying to use an  
7 inappropriate method to do it, because then you are  
8 going to be putting -- to try to get that one person  
9 who tried to deviate the rule, you are now going to  
10 be getting say 100 good implants, because they are now  
11 considered a medical event.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand. But if I'm  
13 that one patient who naively is in the hands of that  
14 one therapist, and has received an inadequate dose for  
15 my prostate cancer, it is a critically important issue  
16 to me. And having been brought before the NRC, if it  
17 hadn't come before the NRC, it wouldn't have been an  
18 issue to the NRC, but having been brought to the NRC,  
19 can we turn our backs on this for fear of additional  
20 paperwork, which we all are generally opposed to,  
21 anyway, and abandon that patient? That's the  
22 question. It's a moral question that is raised.  
23 We're not a moral group, we're a legal group, but  
24 we're still moral human beings. What do we do about  
25 that patient, having been brought to our attention?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Can it be dealt with? And I ask you, I ask this of  
2 the radiation therapists, and the radiation therapy  
3 physicists, is there a mechanism already existent in  
4 your hospitals, and in out-patient therapy units that  
5 will address this issue on behalf of that patient, or  
6 is this something that falls to the NRC because there  
7 is no current method to deal with that issue? Ralph.

8 MR. LIETO: Two points. One, the issue  
9 about pre-implantation seems to be driving this, and  
10 that's why the Subcommittee recommended that that be  
11 dropped. The recommendation that's in the body of the  
12 report, and I believe still in the regulation, is that  
13 the written -- that the medical event would be based  
14 on the source strength in the patient upon release.  
15 So that the authorized user would have the ability  
16 that after implanting, based on their judgment, if  
17 they had to add or subtract number of seeds from their  
18 pre-implantation directive, or planning, that that  
19 would be the final determination of what the dose was  
20 to the patient. Okay? So it's going to be the point  
21 upon release from the recovery room, or post-  
22 procedural room, I forget the terms that's used.  
23 That's what would be determining whether the written  
24 directive was violated or not.

25 The issue about who finds this, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written -- violations or medical events are self-  
2 identified events. It's extremely rare, I don't know  
3 of any right off the top of my head, but maybe it does  
4 occur, where the NRC comes in and looks at the  
5 treatment plans, and compares this written directive  
6 versus the pre-implantation treatment plan, pulls  
7 patient records, and so forth. They may spot check a  
8 patient record, but in terms of the medical event  
9 reporting, it's a self-identifying process, and so  
10 it's really the licensee who goes back, looks at these  
11 administrations, and identifies the events. And if  
12 they're outside the written -- outside the medical  
13 event reporting criteria, reports that to the NRC. So  
14 that's, to answer your question, is it the NRC that's  
15 identifying this, or is the -- it's the licensee  
16 that's actually identifying the events upon review.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So it is the licensee  
18 who identifies it. And, Dr. Howe, was it the licensee  
19 who identified this problem to the NRC?

20 DR. HOWE: The physician that changed the  
21 written directive identified it but I would also say  
22 that NRC in its inspection program, does identify  
23 written medical events that the licensee had not  
24 identified in the past.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So in this case, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 physician himself identified the problem.

2 DR. HOWE: And he changed the written  
3 directive so he would not have a medical event.

4 DR. NAG: But he correct it by doing a  
5 second implant.

6 DR. HOWE: But he didn't.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: He didn't.

8 DR. NAG: Okay, but that the method -- I  
9 mean, the community rule for such an implant you need  
10 the grade. Now if you have now done your planning and  
11 said it's now six for a 30 minute, you are not going  
12 to get grade. You are falling below the medical  
13 standard, that would be reported by the medical  
14 standards.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So it's a medical  
16 practice issue. And this physician identified the  
17 fact that he only delivered one-half of the does,  
18 let's say that he intended.

19 DR. NAG: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Now, that being the  
21 case, was the patient informed that the patient only  
22 received one half a dose? This is really a medical  
23 practice issue.

24 DR. SULELMAN: Is it?

25 DR. HOWE: Yes, and no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SULELMAN: Where is it stated in  
2 medical practice that the doses got -- well, here's  
3 the standard that you flag the person at.

4 DR. NAG: Most of the standards that are  
5 developed are written by the ABS and most of them were  
6 primarily authored either by one of the committee  
7 members or one of the principal authors and we do give  
8 those guidelines, so those guidelines -- it's like any  
9 other medicine, you know, who many milligrams do you  
10 take when you have --

11 DR. SULELMAN: You know, I've been  
12 bragging on the therapy, on the radiation therapy, the  
13 brachytherapy community, big time to my colleagues in  
14 FDA, especially, because I think radiation -- radio-  
15 therapeutics right now are still in the dark ages  
16 relative to that of in terms of dosimetry but if  
17 somebody is supposed to get 150 gray and that patient  
18 winds up getting 110 or 120, forget the source  
19 strength and the activity, you want to know that the  
20 dose that was delivered to the tumor was what it  
21 should have been. How is that going to get flagged?

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh?

23 DR. SULELMAN: How is that going to get  
24 flagged?

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: How is it going to get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flagged?

2 DR. WELSH: As I was trying to say  
3 earlier, the routine standard recommendation is to do  
4 formal post-implant dosimetry and have that documented  
5 somewhere in the medical record.

6 DR. SULELMAN: I can't see any physician  
7 walking away with an incomplete dose. I mean, that  
8 would bother me immensely. I mean, I would think that  
9 -- now, maybe the procedure wound up not giving a  
10 complete dose, therefore, the procedure -- the total  
11 treatment is not finished. They've got to go back and  
12 do it right.

13 DR. WELSH: There are formal  
14 recommendations made by our society, the American  
15 Brachytherapy Society, for example, that state that  
16 post-implant dosimetry should be done and it should be  
17 documented in the chart that, for example, if the dose  
18 prescribed was 135 gray, what did the prostate  
19 actually receive. This way you can get some feedback  
20 on what to tell your patient in terms of prognosis,  
21 risk of side effects, based on the quality of that  
22 implant using parameters such as the D90 et cetera  
23 which are normally used.

24 And this is, in my opinion, standard of  
25 care and as mentioned, something that should be done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so that an implant can be judged on the quality, how  
2 complete was the job really achieved. So, yes, the  
3 answer is that there is a procedure that gives post-  
4 implant dosimetry to all prostate implants as an  
5 example.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli?

7 DR. EGGLI? I think we're way down in the  
8 weeds and we need to bring it up to a higher level for  
9 just a second. The regulatory process will never keep  
10 pace with changes in medicine. Regulations have to be  
11 written thoughtfully to allow changes that occur in  
12 the practice of medicine. And we're assessing here  
13 harm versus good done. And our goal is to prevent  
14 harm, although there are some -- there is no way to  
15 prevent all harm, because no regulation can be written  
16 such that someone can't sneak by and create harm  
17 undetected. But if the community perceives the  
18 regulation as oppressive and stays away from a therapy  
19 which would benefit patients, then harm has been done  
20 and there has to be a balance in the overall risk  
21 versus benefit.

22 If the bad actors are few and far between  
23 and thousands and thousands of patients don't get  
24 leading edge therapy because the regulation  
25 discourages physicians from providing that therapy and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can tell you having to call the patient and tell  
2 them that a medical event occurred when a perfectly  
3 good therapy happened, will, in fact, discourage  
4 physicians from engaging in those therapies because it  
5 puts them at medical/legal risk that they are  
6 unwilling and rightfully unwilling to endure.

7 So we need to look at the balance of good  
8 versus harm and we are concentrating on a few outliers  
9 who create harm and potentially throwing out the baby  
10 with the bath water and allowing state of the art  
11 treatments to be delayed in their adoption simply  
12 because we want to catch everyone who does harm, which  
13 will never happen.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh?

15 DR. WELSH: Yes, I would like to reiterate  
16 Dr. Eggli's sentiment about our big picture here. The  
17 subcommittee, the committee here and the staff should  
18 be reminded that the primary purpose of our  
19 subcommittee was to focus on the definition of  
20 treatment site and what constitutes a medical event.  
21 And that is relevant with Dr. Nag's wording and  
22 suggestions. It is relevant and works for whether we  
23 use pre-implantation approaches or real time intra-  
24 operative methods.

25 The administration of radio-isotope

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material without a written directive constituting a  
2 medical event was considered a less important subject  
3 and was thrown in here at the very last slide as a  
4 sort of footnote. And it seems like we've focused too  
5 much on that aspect and perhaps that is worthy of a  
6 complete separate discussion and topic, but I would  
7 like to get back to the important point that Dr. Nag  
8 brought up, which was the definition of the treatment  
9 site and what constitutes a medical event because that  
10 was really the core of our subcommittee's goal and  
11 this last aspect about whether administration without  
12 a written directive would constitute a medical event  
13 was really a footnote in all of this.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. --

15 DR. VETTER: I just wanted to point out  
16 there are members of the public who have been waiting  
17 some time to comment.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Hello,  
19 please introduce yourself.

20 MR. LOHR: Hi, I'm Ed Lohr. I'm with the  
21 NRC rulemaking and I have this rulemaking, if you  
22 will, I'm the project manager. What I want to point  
23 out is a document that was sent to the NRC by your  
24 committee and signed by you, sir, Dr. Malmud, that  
25 makes a recommendation to the NRC and I'm quoting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here. It says, "Implants in which more than 20  
2 percent of the total source strength documented in the  
3 pre-implantation written directive is implanted in  
4 tissue organs adjacent to the treatment site, should  
5 be classified as a medical event".

6 That is the official position from the  
7 committee. I just wanted that to be brought out  
8 because your subcommittee is now recommending  
9 reversing that. My only comment.

10 DR. NAG: Yes, and I was one of the  
11 principal ones who looked at the subcommittee report.

12 There were two of us, Jeff Williamson and myself were  
13 the main ones. But that is why I'm saying some of the  
14 unintended consequences that came after we looked at  
15 that how exactly we should word it to that unintended  
16 consequences do not creep in.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I saw another hand.  
18 Ralph?

19 MR. LIETO: I was just going to say, Mr.  
20 Lohr's point is well-taken but the suggested change by  
21 the current subcommittee is also consistent with the  
22 approach that we've taking regarding the Y 90  
23 microsphere brachytherapy device in that the total  
24 dose or activity administered is based on the  
25 administration before the patient leaves the post-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedural room. So we're just recommending also to  
2 be consistent with approach that we've taken more  
3 recently.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there another hand?  
5 Dr. Zelac?

6 DR. ZELAC: I'm not exactly sure where to  
7 jump because there have been a number of things said  
8 that I would like to comment on. However, I'll try to  
9 keep it as specific as possible to the particular  
10 point that's being discussed now. And this is in the  
11 form of a question not a statement. As has been made  
12 clear, before a procedure is done, seeds have to be  
13 ordered and there is some expectation on the part of  
14 the therapist as to how many seeds are going to be  
15 required to treat this particular case, not the exact  
16 number but approximate number.

17 My question is, does the number of seeds  
18 which might be implanted differ by more than 20  
19 percent from that expected number for implantation  
20 very often or not at all?

21 DR. NAG: I wouldn't say very often but I  
22 would say often enough. If you want like a  
23 percentage, I don't know, maybe 30, 40 percent we do  
24 defer quite a lot from what we thought we might need.

25 So I can't give you an exact number but it happens

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quite a lot, but what I'm saying is that the point  
2 from which you should judge the deviation should not  
3 be the point from the number of seeds that were  
4 ordered but from the number of seeds that we finally  
5 plan to put in.

6 If the tumor, for example, happens to be  
7 much less then, you know, we might lower the number or  
8 might lower source and still be justified. So it does  
9 have some relation but you cannot coordinate one with  
10 the other.

11 DR. ZELAC: Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That was your first  
13 question, Dr. Zelac. You said you had others.

14 DR. ZELAC: Not in the way of a question  
15 but just a statement I think might have some bearing  
16 here. The whole point of having written directives is  
17 to provide some reasonable assurance that what a  
18 physician intends is in fact, what's carried out.  
19 That's the whole point of it, otherwise, we don't need  
20 a written directive. And a medical event is supposed  
21 to be an indication that what the physician had  
22 planned wasn't carried out. It was outside of the  
23 scope of what the original plan had been.

24 And the point about that is that it's  
25 important essentially to identify these lapses in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedures where the physician's directions were not  
2 carried out. That's the whole point of having medical  
3 events.

4 DR. NAG: And I agree with you completely,  
5 and your second part is also very important that, you  
6 know, that there was a deviation. Now, here the point  
7 is that my plan is to give -- There are two  
8 considerations I have. One is what dose I want to  
9 give and secondly, what number of source plan we need  
10 that it was that dose which is dependent on volume and  
11 many other things. So I have a certain plan before  
12 but when I go in and I see that it is somewhat  
13 different because of the shape and size, then I am, in  
14 real time, changing what I'm planning to give because  
15 that will -- that actually one is what I'm finally  
16 planning on the table based on what I see on the  
17 table.

18 So we adjust my deviation based on what  
19 I'm seeing on the table, not based on something that I  
20 have ordered. And sometimes I'll order 10, 20  
21 percent, 30 percent, more if I'm not sure of what I'm  
22 planning to implant.

23 And then the second part of it, and here,  
24 and you can go back to the subcommittee report from  
25 four or five years ago, that there is a small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subparagraph in there that says that the NRC should  
2 note that implantation done at other sites, other than  
3 prostate, where the boundaries are not so well  
4 defined, and there has to be a leeway or words to that  
5 effect. So we did recognize even at that time that  
6 there are different organs that have to be implanted  
7 where the degree of number of seeds placed in the  
8 margin are different.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac?

10 DR. ZELAC: Let me ask a follow-up  
11 question then. If you've made this determination,  
12 when you go into the OR based on the treatment  
13 planning system and the visualization system is there,  
14 that the number of seeds that you anticipate at that  
15 point in time needing to implant properly that patient  
16 differs significantly from what you had thought  
17 before, what would prevent you from simply issuing an  
18 oral written directive at that point, before you start  
19 the implantation, that says, "I expect to implant so  
20 much source strength or so much activity" and then  
21 deviations from that would constitute if outside the  
22 boundaries, a medical event?

23 DR. NAG: Yes, I think that would be  
24 coming a little closer to my actual intent because  
25 there are two or three places where I'm changing the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plan. One is when I'm in the OR and I'm doing my  
2 first planning of the site. Then I have some idea  
3 which maybe now quite different from the first, and  
4 then as you are doing an implant, remember the dynamic  
5 phenomena, the site is changing, where we are planning  
6 to put the seeds is changing.

7 So now if I'm seeing that there are areas  
8 of under dosage, I am having another one or two doses  
9 changes as I'm going. So at the beginning of the  
10 implant, the number or the plan that I have would be  
11 closer to the truth but still quite far from my  
12 initial plan but as I'm going closer and closer to the  
13 end of the implant, I'm getting closer to what my  
14 actual number should be.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. Dr.  
16 Zelac?

17 DR. ZELAC: I could ask then a follow-up  
18 question; if you were making a comparison to what was  
19 actually implanted to what you anticipated needing at  
20 the beginning of the procedure, not the prior, not a  
21 pre-implant, but at the beginning, would you have  
22 variations of more than 20 percent often or not at  
23 all?

24 DR. NAG: Okay, a very good question. The  
25 feeling is that it's going to be less but I would not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say it would never happen but I would say it would  
2 happen less often.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We have Dr. Eggli.

4 DR. EGGLI: I think an interesting comment  
5 is Ron's last one, Dr. Zelac's last comment on the  
6 purpose of a written directive. In many cases  
7 therapies are provided by a physician other than -- or  
8 a person other than the physician actually ordering  
9 it. It's true in the nuclear medicine therapies.  
10 It's true with a linear accelerator where a therapist  
11 delivers the therapy that the physician ordered. The  
12 intent of the written directive, you said, and I tried  
13 to quote you as close as I can, is to make sure that  
14 the patient is given what the physician intended.

15 In the case of brachytherapy, here, it is  
16 in fact, that same physician who is administering  
17 that dose and their intention is changing dynamically  
18 over the course of the procedure are they are more  
19 reliably able to determine the volume to be treated.

20 Somehow that concept of the written  
21 directive then, needs to encompass the dynamic nature  
22 of treatment planning in brachytherapy so that it  
23 accommodates the real time treatment planning that  
24 occurs that says that I don't need as many seeds as I  
25 thought, and maybe 30 percent less or I'm going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need 40 percent more seeds than I thought because in  
2 the real time planning process, as I'm here in the OR,  
3 I see that and it turns out I have seeds in stock and  
4 I can accommodate it.

5 But there's -- so I see a difference  
6 between -- or a subtlety in the concept of the intent  
7 of the written directive in a therapy where, in fact,  
8 the physician writing the therapy is also  
9 administering the therapy. I see the issue. I  
10 understand the issue of wanting to make sure that you  
11 can't just cover up an error by changing the  
12 directive, but you need to be able -- the concept of  
13 the written directive has to be dynamic enough to  
14 encompass these dynamic changes that occur over the  
15 process of treatment.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Eggli. I  
17 think next was, yes, Dr. Sulelman.

18 DR. SULELMAN: I've gone 360 degrees on  
19 this. The real true clinical end point or surrogate  
20 end point would be the dose in gray and the fact that  
21 the activity or source strength or whatever may vary  
22 is -- it's a quality control thing. It's an  
23 intermediary thing and trying to lock in on that as a  
24 metric is causing problems and it's causing  
25 unnecessary, you know, record keeping.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Ultimately, you know what the dose should  
2 be, what the absorbed dose ought to be and when it's  
3 all finished, when it's all finished, you need to come  
4 up with a final number and show that to total  
5 delivered dose was pretty close to what you had  
6 planned in the first place. And you can dispense with  
7 all the intermediary stuff because that's up to the  
8 skill of the physician and all the support he's  
9 getting or she's getting.

10           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.

11           DR. NAG: The main reason why -- what we  
12 are expecting now at the second part but the first  
13 part, the main reason why we had to change the way we  
14 could have interactive for permanent implants is that  
15 as opposed to a removable implant, in a permanent  
16 implant you cannot control the dose. You can control  
17 the source plant you're putting in but the user cannot  
18 control the dose because the dose is the dependent on  
19 what happened afterward, the where the seed will end  
20 up, where the seed moved afterwards and how the organ,  
21 for example, the prostate, expands or contracts after  
22 the implant because you're doing a post-operating  
23 implant dosimetry -- that's what the reason --

24           DR. SULELMAN: That is real uncertainty  
25 due to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: That was the reason why we  
2 wanted to change from a dose based prescription to a  
3 source like based prescription because that's what the  
4 -- one of the major reasons for the change. Now,  
5 when we make those change, some of these unintended  
6 consequences are creeping up because the major reason  
7 of the change was to change from a dose based  
8 perception which is controllable to a source plan  
9 based prescription which we can control.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto and then Dr.  
11 Howe.

12 MR. LIETO: It seems to me the issue, if I  
13 can just attempt to boil this down, is does the  
14 committee accept the subcommittee's position that the  
15 medical event should be based on the activity  
16 implanted --

17 DR. NAG: Source strength.

18 MR. LIETO: -- source strength implanted  
19 at -- when the patient is released from the recovery  
20 room or is the medical event going to be based on the  
21 pre-implantation activity source strength? It seems  
22 we're going back and forth about this because that's  
23 what was currently written in the proposed rules and  
24 gets to most of the points, I think, that Dr. Zelac is  
25 driving at.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I think we need to, you know, go from  
2 there.

3           CHAIRMAN MALMUD:           What is your  
4 recommendation in this subcommittee report? Just  
5 remind the committee what your recommendation is,  
6 which of the two options?

7           MR. LIETO: The option recommended is that  
8 the basis for the medical event should, quote from the  
9 report, "The basis of the medical event should be the  
10 total source strength implanted after administration  
11 but before the patient needs the post-treatment  
12 recovery area", end quote.

13          CHAIRMAN MALMUD:           And that is the  
14 recommendation that this subcommittee of the ACMUI is  
15 making now in order to correct the unintended  
16 consequence of what a similar subcommittee of this  
17 committee made before; is that correct? Do you and  
18 Dr. Nag agree with what I just said?

19          DR. NAG: Yes, that and the definition of  
20 the treatment site because the two are somewhat  
21 related.

22          CHAIRMAN MALMUD:           May we take that as a  
23 motion?

24          MR. LIETO: So moved.

25          DR. EGGLI: Second.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And it's been seconded.  
2 All in favor? Oh, discussion? Discussion, sorry.

3 MR. LIETO: Can anyone provide, if there  
4 is such a thing, a summary of the position of EBS or  
5 AAPM on this particular issue?

6 DR. NAG: Yes, EBS and AAPM have both made  
7 the recommendation in writing to the NRC which is  
8 available on the NRC website which AdLaw has which I  
9 have seen and they're exactly the same as this.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I assumed that because  
11 you last slide said that your presentation was with  
12 the approval of these groups.

13 DR. NAG: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The input of these  
15 groups.

16 DR. NAG: And the one thing is, basically,  
17 the same, and I mean, AdLaw is a public document. If  
18 you can, you know -- if you can print out that portion  
19 of the letter --

20 MR. LOHR: If you will, sir, what he's  
21 referring to is the comments that are received on the  
22 proposed rule, they are public documents. They are  
23 available at the NRC website. They're also available  
24 at regulations.gov. I only have one hard copy and I  
25 have not reviewed them. I simply have them, nor has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the working group reviewed them or analyzed them in  
2 any manner. So I cannot say anything except that we  
3 have them here and they're available publicly.

4 DR. NAG: I have reviewed them. I can say  
5 that they are exactly the same.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So the committee, having  
7 heard that you have reviewed them, and that from your  
8 perspective, they are in agreement, we'll vote based  
9 upon your motion and your statement. All in favor.  
10 Any opposed? Three opposed, how many in favor again?  
11 One, two, three, four, five, six, seven, eight.  
12 Eight for, three opposed. Motion carries. Okay, now  
13 -- okay, go ahead, Dr. Thomadsen.

14 DR. THOMADSEN: I might ask if it might be  
15 useful for the NRC staff if there were a subcommittee  
16 to look at possible ways to help the staff evaluate  
17 whether there have been misadministrations based on  
18 this recommendation.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: A retrospective study  
20 you mean?

21 DR. THOMADSEN: No, no, a prospective  
22 study so to speak based on these guidelines, the  
23 problem that you've brought up, how do you record  
24 misadministrations in some of these egregious cases?  
25 And it sounds like it may be helpful if we were to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think about that, too, not that I'm positive that a  
2 subcommittee could come up with recommendations, but  
3 at least they might be able to contemplate the issue  
4 and provide some guidance.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Someone from NRC wish to  
6 respond to Dr. Thomadsen's question?

7 DR. HOWE: Clearly those that people  
8 decided weren't medical events because they changed  
9 things and it never came to our attention, we're not  
10 going to be able to address but we do have a few cases  
11 where, two cases in particular where changes were made  
12 to avoid a medical event. And using what we consider  
13 to be kind of a loophole of before completion of the  
14 procedure to rewrite the written directive to  
15 something that wasn't intended in any way. It was to  
16 cover up -- not to cover up, but to essentially, not  
17 to have an error even though the error was there.

18 MR. LEWIS: I would suggest that maybe we  
19 have to let the working group on the rulemaking do  
20 their work to analyze the comments and we'll be in a  
21 more informed position of all the options and part of  
22 looking at the final rule language will be to  
23 determine any regulatory impacts that the new language  
24 might entail. And so I guess what I'm saying is we're  
25 not there yet. Thank you for the offer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

2 DR. NAG: Yes. There are basically three  
3 major recommendations. In the last basic  
4 recommendation summary there are three major  
5 recommendations of the subcommittee and then the  
6 fourth one is basically more like a word thing about  
7 activity with the source plan and it's a  
8 recommendation but, you know, basically more  
9 nomenclature.

10 The fifth one about administration without  
11 working directive and regulation violation and not a  
12 medical event per se, is not a permanent implant  
13 specific recommendation. It needs to be something  
14 that can be solved for all type of brachytherapy and  
15 if that is postponed and not considered as part of  
16 this recommendation, that's fine with us. But the  
17 first three are specific for permanent brachytherapy  
18 and we would like those to be recommendations.

19 Now, if they are going to be delayed or if  
20 there are some -- what I would say is we would take a  
21 motion of each of these points separately and have a  
22 yes/no vote for each of this rather than a whole vote  
23 of the whole document.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So what you're saying is  
25 that what the committee has just voted on --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: Was the first part.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I beg your pardon?

3 DR. NAG: Was part one.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Were the three  
5 paragraphs that begin -- the three bullet points that  
6 begin with Paragraph 35.3045.

7 DR. NAG: No, what the committee voted  
8 just now was Part One which is that implantation  
9 should be deleted with pre-implantation with the new  
10 directive. We did not talk about treatment site and  
11 so forth. The whole thing was on Part One. What I'm  
12 saying is to make it clear, we should vote on each of  
13 those sub-parts separately.

14 DR. THOMADSEN: Clarification?

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen?

16 DR. THOMADSEN: I want to ask Mr. Lieto, I  
17 think you made the motion, what his motion actually  
18 was.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph, you're being  
20 asked to re --

21 MR. LIETO: You mean the one we just voted  
22 on?

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

24 DR. THOMADSEN: What was it that we  
25 approved? It would be nice to know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LIETO: It was one of the  
2 recommendations of the subcommittee was that the pre-  
3 implantation piece be -- or excuse me, the medical  
4 event should be based on the total source strength  
5 implanted after administration but before the patient  
6 is released from the post-treatment recovery.

7 DR. THOMADSEN: So your motion is --

8 MR. LIETO: Basically, it's removing the  
9 pre-implantation --

10 DR. THOMADSEN: -- you were intending to  
11 just move that first.

12 DR. NAG: Yes.

13 MR. LIETO: I'm sorry, just to move that  
14 what?

15 DR. THOMADSEN: The first recommendation.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Take a look at next to  
17 the last slide.

18 MR. LIETO: It was to get us off what I  
19 thought was the sort of the merry-go-round of the  
20 issues that we were discussing.

21 DR. NAG: What I'm suggesting are put  
22 those up on the board and therefore you can vote each  
23 of those -- that is why I had made them in bullet  
24 points. The last slide --

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It's the last slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before the roses and it's the first bullet point.

2 DR. THOMADSEN: I guess it really gets  
3 down to just asking the committee do they accept the  
4 subcommittee's report or they don't. I mean, that was  
5 what I thought your motion said.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, that's what I  
7 thought your motion was, too, that we accepted your  
8 report.

9 DR. NAG: But the way the motion was made,  
10 it was only that first paragraph.

11 MR. LIETO: Well, I will so move that the  
12 ACMUI accept the subcommittee's report as submitted in  
13 the ACMUI's packet.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's a motion.

15 MR. LIETO: That's a motion.

16 DR. THOMADSEN: I second that motion also.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Seconded again. Is  
18 there discussion if this? Yes, Dr. Welsh?

19 DR. WELSH: I would be in favor of this  
20 with the exception of the second to last one where  
21 administrations without written directive be cited as  
22 regulation violation and are not medical events per  
23 se. I think that could dilute the overall message and  
24 that is such a controversial point which is different  
25 in spirit from the first three, which are very clear

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and fully supported by ASTRO, ABS and ACRO that  
2 penultimate one was not discussed by ACRO, ASTRO and  
3 ABS and therefore, I would suggest excluding that  
4 particular paragraph.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh, I will  
6 editorialize. I am extremely pleased that you have  
7 raised this point because I'm very concerned about the  
8 case example cited by Dr. Howe which would have  
9 escaped any kind of action by approving the fifth  
10 bullet point. Mr. Lieto?

11 MR. LIETO: I take exception with that.  
12 The example she giving would not be effected by this  
13 whatsoever. The issue that Dr. Howe has been raising  
14 is the fact that the individual changed the other  
15 written directive and then changed it afterwards based  
16 on their poor implantation procedure.

17 The point about not having a written  
18 directive applies to all written directives, not just  
19 brachytherapy, HDR. I mean, it applies to HDR,  
20 brachytherapy, radio-pharmaceutical therapies. And so  
21 it also is a part of the proposed rules on permanent  
22 implants. This subcommittee was directed to address  
23 the proposed rules as they were addressing the  
24 permanent implant -- permanent implant medical event  
25 definition. That's part of those proposed rules and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's why it was commented on.

2 DR. SULELMAN: So you're saying that  
3 that's an absolute violation of the regulation. It  
4 shouldn't be factored in as a medical event.

5 MR. LIETO: Correct. I don't believe that  
6 it should be considered a medical event. It's a  
7 violation of the regulations already.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So they would still be  
9 flagged for this.

10 MR. LIETO: Absolutely.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that what you were  
12 going to say, Dr. Nag?

13 DR. NAG: No, what I was going to say is  
14 the first four points have been discussed by many  
15 scientific organizations including ASTRO, ACRO and ABS  
16 and therefore, that -- those four can be taken  
17 together. The fourth point about the administration  
18 without written directive applies to permanent implant  
19 as well as other types of implants. They are -- it's  
20 a slightly different issue, although it is linked to  
21 this issue but it's a slightly different issue. It  
22 has a much broader implication. It has not been  
23 discussed by the other scientific boards like the  
24 first four have been and therefore, if we need to make  
25 a yes or no vote, it could potentially have some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conflicts if you try to make a yes and no vote of all  
2 of them together. So I would prefer the first four  
3 points to be as block vote and then the fifth point to  
4 be a separate vote and, you know, the two can be --  
5 both of them may be yes and yes or yes -- or no and  
6 no, but they should be voted separately.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand your point.  
8 Mr. Lieto?

9 MR. LIETO: Well, I've got to voice my  
10 strongest objection. This is not an ASTRO report.  
11 It's not an ABS report, okay. The fact that they  
12 supported it is terrific, but this is a report from  
13 the subcommittee of the ACMUI, okay, and if ASTRO has  
14 a problem with it, ABS has a problem with it, APM has  
15 a problem with it, or Society of Nuclear Medicine has  
16 a problem with it, then they can put their comments in  
17 and reject to that point if they so believe. I don't  
18 think they will but this was a report from the  
19 subcommittee of the ACMUI, not ASTRO, ABS or any other  
20 group and I think the fact that it wasn't -- you know,  
21 prescreened and approved by the other organizations, I  
22 don't think has any bearing on the subcommittee's  
23 report.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Mr. Lieto. I  
25 interpreted Dr. Nag's comment to clarify his response

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to my earlier question which was, did it have the  
2 approval of all and it turns out that the first bullet  
3 -- the first four bullet points had the approval of  
4 all but not the entire. That's how I understood your  
5 comment. It --

6 DR. NAG: Yes, right.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: He was not rejecting his  
8 own motion. He was just clarifying his earlier  
9 response.

10 MR. LIETO: But I think the point that is  
11 being made is that that should be pulled off as being  
12 a part of where the report is -- the recommendations  
13 of the subcommittee is addressed is the fact that  
14 these other agencies or other organizations didn't  
15 approve it and I have an objection to that.

16 DR. NAG: Not didn't approve. They didn't  
17 discuss it.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: They didn't discuss it.

19 DR. NAG: They did not discuss that last  
20 one.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: They only discussed the  
22 first four bullets.

23 DR. NAG: Right, because that was not on  
24 the agenda.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for clarifying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. Dr. Zelac, you had your hand up.

2 DR. ZELAC: Just so that perhaps that I'm  
3 perfectly clear before a vote is actually taken, with  
4 the two events that Dr. Howe described under current  
5 regulations the ones that are on the books right now,  
6 those were not medical events. Under what is out as  
7 the proposed rule, they would be medical events.  
8 Under what is being proposed now by the advisory  
9 committee's subcommittee, it would not be medical  
10 events. Am I correct?

11 DR. NAG: I don't --

12 MR. LIETO: I don't -- my opinion, they  
13 would be because --

14 DR. ZELAC: But if the physician has the  
15 opportunity to essentially change the written  
16 directive, up until the point where the patient is  
17 released, what would preclude exactly what these  
18 physicians did?

19 MR. LIETO: It would get right back, I  
20 think, to what Dr. Eggli I think stated before, that's  
21 the practice of medicine. I mean, if that is his  
22 clinical call that he needs to change that --

23 DR. SULELMAN: It's modifying it because  
24 of the way the procedure went because of the  
25 physiology and whatever. That's just -- I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consider that a modification. If that had lied, if  
2 they had adulterated -- if they messed -- if they did  
3 something, record something that was not correct,  
4 that's -- that crosses over into an ethical situation.

5 I mean, modifying because a car is going off on the  
6 shoulder and you bring it on is one thing, but if  
7 you've run over somebody, if you change the numbers  
8 because you screwed up --

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, may I ask a  
10 question? In nuclear medicine, if we prescribe 100  
11 millicuries of I-131 for thyroid cancer, and it comes  
12 in two capsules, and the patients is given the  
13 capsules to swallow. Swallows one capsule and then  
14 the bottle is put back into the pig and they don't  
15 realize the patient didn't get the whole dose. That's  
16 considered a misadministration.

17 Why is it not a misadministration if a  
18 whole dose of radiation therapy, which was ordered by  
19 the radiation therapist but under the standard  
20 practice of his or her therapy, gets into the wrong  
21 organ, why is that not administration, particularly  
22 when there is mendacity with telling the patient that  
23 the patient didn't get what the patient was supposed  
24 to get and is not going to get it? Mr. Lieto?

25 MR. LIETO: In your example, if the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 patient had been discharged and left the facility, it  
2 would be a medical event. But if the tech went back,  
3 assayed the vial, found that the other capsule was  
4 still in there, went back and gave the patient that  
5 other capsule before they left, it would not be a  
6 medical event.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's correct.

8 MR. LIETO: And that's what we're saying  
9 in this example, in this scenario here, with the  
10 seeds. It's the same thing. Once they leave the  
11 licensee's control from the treatment area, then  
12 that's when the medical event is determined.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's not the analogous  
14 situation. The one that Dr. Howe described was one in  
15 which the dose -- I'll give the nuclear medicine. I  
16 ordered 100 millicuries. We gave the patient 50 by  
17 mistake. The other 50 went back to the pharmacy in a  
18 pig because it was thought that the patient had  
19 swallowed both capsules and we changed the order to  
20 say 50 millicuries instead of 100. Thank you and  
21 goodbye. That's the equivalent of what she described  
22 in the patient who was to have gotten seeds into the  
23 prostate for cancer.

24 And I wonder why is one situation treated  
25 differently from the other? Dr. Nag?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: The reason for that is for the  
2 implantation procedure is a dynamic procedure, so in  
3 your case, you are not going to change whether the  
4 patient is going to need 50 millicuries or 100  
5 millicuries, depending on when he's swallowing and  
6 every minute when he's swallowing is it changing  
7 something? Well in our case, it means changing minute  
8 by minute. So it is a dynamic procedure and we want  
9 to be able to be able to have the written directive in  
10 such a way that it understands or it takes into  
11 account that brachytherapy is a dynamic procedure and  
12 not aesthetic procedure.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, I'm not debating  
14 that. I'm not debating that. I'm in favor of what  
15 you want. I'm still questioning -- I'm still  
16 concerned about this patient who thought he was  
17 getting fully treated for his prostate cancer, got a  
18 fraction of the dose and then was told everything is  
19 fine, and the doctor changed the dose that he had  
20 ordered previously and now there's no follow-up.  
21 That's of concern to me and I wonder how will it be  
22 picked up?

23 Will it be picked up in a tumor committee,  
24 will it be picked up in the ordinary process of  
25 medical care and therefore, it's strictly and issue of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical practice or is the fact that the NRC has this  
2 oversight ability, the only means that it will be  
3 picked up and dealt with? It has to be dealt with.  
4 This patient can't be allowed to think that he was  
5 adequately treated when the physician himself who  
6 planned the therapy knows he didn't treat the patient  
7 adequately. That's my concern. Dr. Welsh?

8 DR. WELSH: I might argue that in Dr.  
9 Howe's presented case that using Dr. Nag's proposed  
10 nomenclature this would be classified as a medical  
11 event and the reason is that if 20 seeds wound up in  
12 the bladder, 20 seeds are outside the PTV, because by  
13 Dr. Nag's proposed definitions, critical organs are  
14 not part of the PTV. Therefore, if you have a whole  
15 slew of seeds in the rectum, a whole slew of seeds in  
16 the bladder, regardless of whether they are  
17 subsequently removed, urinated out, or remain in  
18 place, it is outside of the PTV and potentially an  
19 administration or medical event.

20 So I think that it would satisfy the  
21 concern for the patient and when you do the post-  
22 implant dosimetry, as a backup check, it would be  
23 verified that these seeds are not in the position  
24 they're supposed to be.

25 DR. HOWE: Could I make a follow-up --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WELSH: I do think we need to have  
2 some checks and balances though.

3 DR. HOWE: Could I make a follow-up to  
4 that comment?

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe?

6 DR. HOWE: If you're permitted to change  
7 the written directive before the patient leaves, in  
8 this particular case they would have just said, "Oh, I  
9 intended to give 30 to the -- put 30 in the bladder  
10 and take them out". There's nothing that holds you to  
11 the treatment site. You can change the treatment site,  
12 too. As long as you can change the written directive,  
13 you can change any element of the written directive no  
14 matter how strange it appears, because in these cases,  
15 we're not really talking about you, Dr. Nag, or you,  
16 Dr. Welsh. We're talking about somebody that doesn't  
17 want to be held accountable for a medical event and  
18 they're using the regulation to not be held  
19 accountable for a medical event.

20 In this particular case, subsequent  
21 patients found by NRC had lots of medical events.

22 DR. NAG: And let me -- yes, how are you  
23 going to write a recommendation for someone who is  
24 incompetent? He has determined that he wants to  
25 implant again in a prostate and in his calculation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 he's totally wrong and he calculated he needs only 10  
2 millicuries when you need 100 millicuries. He  
3 implants that 10 millicuries, and then he has  
4 prescribed 10 millicuries, pre-implantation, post-  
5 implantation was 10 millicuries. That patient is  
6 bound to fail. That definitely is not a medical event  
7 because he said he wanted 10 millicuries.

8 So how is that different from what this  
9 unscrupulous physician is to what is an incompetent  
10 physician, the other is an unscrupulous physician.  
11 How are you going to catch them?

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I would ask you that  
13 question since you are the radio-therapist and I am  
14 not.

15 DR. NAG: And the way we -- the way we  
16 catch them is by the medical board. If a patient --  
17 if a physician is having a large number of  
18 recurrences, we -- you know, we do review the outcome  
19 results. That is an incompetent physician. If the  
20 patient is having a rectal morbidity and having a  
21 fistula, most likely he will end up with a lawsuit.  
22 So you know, I think you know, you cannot catch  
23 everything just by the definition of regulation.

24 So the way we are trying to do it is to  
25 catch all the usual ones, have a definition that will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 catch the bad actor, at the same time, it's not going  
2 to catch dose-setting post-implant because it's like a  
3 sieve, how small do you make the sieve without letting  
4 everything out and yet getting the good ones.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. So you say  
6 that the medical board does review the outcomes of the  
7 therapies?

8 DR. NAG: Of the patient and also when  
9 you're having the dosimetry, it consistently if  
10 someone is giving, you know, half of what the ABS has  
11 recommended, you know, they are going to be -- they  
12 are going to be caught. That's why we have peer  
13 reviews and peer reviews, every -- not every implant,  
14 every treatment plan is peer reviewed by your peers  
15 and --

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No.

17 DR. NAG: You're supposed to have a peer  
18 review. That's what the charts are meant for.

19 DR. THOMADSEN: But it doesn't have to be  
20 every case. This is Thomadsen. There's no  
21 specification of a percentage of the cases. So you  
22 can't say every implant gets reviewed. They don't.

23 MR. LEWIS: Dr. Malmud, if I could --  
24 this, to me brings us back almost full circle, to a  
25 point that Dr. Zelac made that what's important to us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is at some point in time even in a dynamic procedure,  
2 a physician makes a decision that, "This is what I  
3 intend to have".

4 DR. NAG: Yes.

5 MR. LEWIS: And the medical event then  
6 becomes locked in, is contingent upon that decision  
7 and if the decision is made after the fact, then what  
8 you intend to happen becomes a variable, and you can  
9 out of medical events. The current regulation and the  
10 as proposed regulation will close that loop but maybe  
11 not in a way that appreciates the dynamic procedure.

12 The proposal by the subcommittee, I think  
13 you're hearing a lot of concern from the NRC staff,  
14 goes too far in the other direction, that you can  
15 redefine after the fact and we have a very specific  
16 example that's an ongoing event right now, that  
17 illustrates that that regulation could be abused. And  
18 so maybe I'm stating the obvious but what we need, I  
19 guess, is a consensus point where medical event is  
20 locked in, variation from what was intended at some  
21 point and as we said, it could be right up until the  
22 procedure is being done. It doesn't have to be, you  
23 know, days or weeks in advance but we do need a firm  
24 decision as regulated.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. NAG: Yes, we do have our intention.  
2 You know, our intention is those in the region of 120  
3 gray, let's say. So that is a dose that is not to be  
4 measured by that plus or minus 20 percent but an  
5 intention of approximately what we are trying to  
6 achieve. And then we have a number of millicuries  
7 that we start with to hopefully get that dose and then  
8 we are changing from that, so if there's a huge  
9 deviation from our initial intended dose in line with  
10 -- you know, if you had what is in your case, that  
11 patient obviously was less than 50 percent of the  
12 intended dose. So maybe we can have both, that you  
13 know, that there would be some relation to the dose  
14 that was intended and then -- but the 20 percent would  
15 be plus, minus, you know, final -- you know final  
16 source plan that you wanted to come up with.

17 So, you know, someone -- I'm saying that  
18 well, you know, I wanted only you know -- because in  
19 your situation he would end up -- instead of 140, he  
20 will end up with 70 gray or somewhere in that range.  
21 So we may have to do something like that if you want -  
22 - you had some point with that, or --

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Who had a comment, Dr.  
24 Welsh?

25 I did. There was -- I don't remember who brought it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up here, but there was a suggestion I think, if I  
2 recall correctly, or a question about what would we do  
3 or what do we think about an oral written directive  
4 put down at the time of the real time dosimetry. If  
5 we were to accept that proposed solution, whoever, it  
6 still could be consistent with Dr. Nag's principles  
7 and what he has written down and it might satisfy the  
8 concerns of those who are wary of post-procedure  
9 written directive changes.

10 So whoever brought that question up, that  
11 point up, could you perhaps reiterate what you said  
12 before?

13 DR. ZELAC: I did. The current regulation  
14 having to do with written directives permits the  
15 physician to make changes when it's in the interest of  
16 the patient. It's basically a result of changes in  
17 the condition of the patient such that there can be a  
18 change in the written directive orally as long as it's  
19 put down in writing within 48 hours.

20 Now, if it were possible and I'm not  
21 saying it is under the current written directive  
22 regulations, to massage that a little bit to  
23 accommodate this situation so that you could  
24 essentially come up with a pre-implantation written  
25 directive, 10 seconds before you start your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implantation, and that may solve much of the problem  
2 associated with this.

3 DR. WELSH: So if I might reply then, it  
4 appears that that solution may be a viable solution  
5 with the understanding as Dr. Nag has pointed out,  
6 that intra-procedure, intra-operatively, there is a  
7 dynamic process wherein the volume is changing and you  
8 may want to make some subtle changes here and there  
9 but it might still be a viable solution that would be  
10 acceptable to all.

11 DR. ZELAC: Because again the criteria  
12 that we're looking at were changes from what is in the  
13 pre-implantation directive by more than 20 percent  
14 being a medical event. I mean, that's why I asked the  
15 question before if it's just before you start the  
16 procedure would you expect variations of more than 20  
17 percent from that number in terms of the anticipated  
18 source strength to be implanted? And the answer I got  
19 was rarely.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag?

21 DR. NAG: Yes, but the suggestion you're  
22 making would not help to catch the really unscrupulous  
23 person because after the fact when he implanted and he  
24 implanted only 50 percent, he can then make a verbal  
25 written directive that I am now giving --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SULELMAN: No, the current -- the  
2 definition of the written directive is that it must be  
3 created before the procedure begins.

4 DR. NAG: Right. But then it wouldn't  
5 allow intra-operative changes; whereas if you're  
6 allowing the written directive to be verbally changed,  
7 then you could verbally change it after and say 50  
8 percent. So it doesn't solve that problem either.

9 DR. FISHER: No, that's not correct.

10 DR. NAG: Why?

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Who is speaking? Dr.  
12 Fisher.

13 DR. FISHER: If you have a written  
14 directive that states the physician intent to achieve  
15 a certain outcome, and during that procedure you're  
16 making those adjustments that you need to make to  
17 achieve the original intent, then you're not violating  
18 that written directive.

19 DR. NAG: Let me -- with a dynamic  
20 procedure, your written directive before what you say  
21 you need 15 millicuries or 50 at normal strength.

22 DR. SULELMAN: See, but that's where the  
23 problem is because those are variables. The final  
24 dose is the one that's the more static, the more  
25 finite, the more targeted thing and so that -- you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not going to mess that up often.

2 DR. NAG: You will, but that was the  
3 reason why we changed from those -- now, we are going  
4 back, and saying none of these things will occur.  
5 Because now you're going back to the old method of  
6 doing it dose-based rather than source-strength based  
7 and we said that source-strength based would not work  
8 because -- I mean, the dose-based doesn't work in  
9 brachytherapy because many of the things are not under  
10 the physician's control. So that's why we go back to  
11 a dose-based prescription.

12 DR. SULELMAN: I disagree.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There is disagreement  
14 from a number of the members. It's now 1:15. The  
15 cafeteria begins closing at 1:30. So in order for us  
16 to get some lunch, we'll have to interrupt this  
17 discussion if we may and then return to it. So what I  
18 suggest is that we meet back here at 2:00 o'clock. Is  
19 that okay? 2:00? And then if we have to we'll adjust  
20 the schedule later, because we have some people here  
21 for the next presentation who have a return flight and  
22 we'll -- so we'll come back to this. I apologize for  
23 the interruption but we do not control the cafeteria.

24 (Whereupon at 1:18 p.m. a luncheon recess  
25 was taken.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ladies and gentlemen,  
2 I'm going to change the order of the presentations  
3 today. Because our 2:45 p.m. schedule would delay the  
4 departure of those who have flown in just to discuss  
5 the Yttrium-90 with your indulgence we'll pick up the  
6 topic of Yttrium-90 Microsphere Licensing Guidance now  
7 and then come back to the subject we were discussing  
8 before.

9 I asked of Dr. Nag and he's agreeable with  
10 that. So that we'll move ahead on the next item which  
11 will be the Yttrium-90 Microsphere Licensing Guidance.

12 But I think we need an AV person here. Do we have  
13 one?

14 He's there. I see him. Okay. Great. I  
15 didn't see you back there. Hi. Okay. So Dr. Salem  
16 will do the present and we'll skip a minute to get  
17 those slides in there because we have changed the  
18 order of things.

19 So the next item on the agenda is Yttrium-  
20 90 Microsphere Licensing Guidance. When we have  
21 completed that, we will then come back to a discussion  
22 of Permanent Implant Brachytherapy Rulemaking and then  
23 move on depending upon what the time allows. Dr.  
24 Zelac indicates that it may not be necessary for him  
25 to use the total time allowed for him. So we may be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 able to get back on our schedule again.

2 With that, I'll introduce a face familiar  
3 to most of you and that's Dr. Salem from Northwestern.

4 Dr. Salem.

5 8. YTTRIUM-90 MICROSPHERE LICENSING GUIDANCE

6 DR. SALEM: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.  
7 Thank you for the ability to change the schedule and  
8 accommodate some of our earlier flights.

9 MS. TULL: Here are the handouts for Dr.  
10 Salem's slides.

11 DR. SALEM: Thank you.

12 MS. TULL: So please take two pages at a  
13 time.

14 DR. SALEM: All right. So I'd like to  
15 take about ten minutes or so to discuss some ideas we  
16 have about the next steps in involving Y-90 therapy  
17 at the NRC guidance level. As everybody knows on the  
18 Committee, we've worked with the NRC and the ACMUI and  
19 had 490 and 390 now represented for AU eligible for  
20 Yttrium microspheres and I'd like to spend a few  
21 minutes talking about that and some of the issues that  
22 have come up. I'd also like to point out that we do  
23 have representation from the Society of Interventional  
24 Radiology here and the American Board of Radiology to  
25 discuss any issues that NRC or ACMUI might have.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As a brief review, this therapy has been  
2 around for about eight to ten years or so in this  
3 country and I think it's fair to say there is a steady  
4 increase in adoption of this therapy as a treatment  
5 option for many patients. I think conservatively over  
6 5,000 patients have been treated in the U.S. in the  
7 last ten years or so. I think that's a conservative  
8 estimate.

9           The status for a long time was the 35.490  
10 and recently with the September revisions of the NRC  
11 document it's now under 390 and some of the work that  
12 we did with the NRC on this was for interventional  
13 radiologists to fall under 390 or at least meet some  
14 of the requirements to become authorized user eligible  
15 for Y-90 under 390.

16           In parallel over the last five to ten  
17 years or so, I would like to point out there have been  
18 several collaborative efforts between the societies on  
19 this therapy. The first one was spearheaded by Dr.  
20 Nag. This is the Rebok document published in Rad  
21 Journal of 2006 really reviewing this therapy, the  
22 status of this therapy. It was very well represented  
23 and, in this document, it did recommend that radiation  
24 oncology, nuclear medicine and interventional  
25 radiologists were all qualified to be authorized

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 users.

2 Also at the American College of Radiology  
3 level, another document has been published, the  
4 guidance document, practice guidelines in 2008. Also  
5 very well represented by several members of ASTRO,  
6 ACRO, SIR and the American Board of Radiology and it  
7 did go through several committees, the Radiation  
8 Oncology Committee, Interventional Committee,  
9 obviously the comments reconciliation and again  
10 several types of conclusion that specifically to AUs,  
11 this document also agreed that all three  
12 subspecialties were qualified to be authorized users.

13 So the scope of the issue that we have  
14 today that I would like to address is that under 390  
15 there are many states and local radiation safety  
16 committees or safety officers that are uncertain if  
17 interventional radiology fulfill the requirements of  
18 35.390 and the reality of it is that it has created  
19 some confusion and certainly an impedance of the  
20 ability of interventional radiologists to gain  
21 authorized user status and unfortunately this does  
22 limit in some cases the ability of patients to  
23 therapeutic options.

24 Now ideally, you would want to work  
25 collaboratively with nuclear medicine, radiation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oncology and IR. Unfortunately, that is not practical  
2 or plausible in several centers. Hence some of the  
3 confusion that's been created and hence one of the  
4 topics of discussion today.

5 I would like to review for the Committee  
6 what interventional radiology training is about. It's  
7 five years of diagnostic radiology with anywhere from  
8 700 to 960 clinical hours in nuclear medicine of which  
9 there are 80 hours of classroom and laboratory  
10 training. There is a formal written radiation physics  
11 examination that reviews safety and biology, etc.  
12 There's a formal written radiology examination and a  
13 formal oral board examination. Interventional  
14 radiologists then complete added fellowships in  
15 interventional radiology in catheter-based techniques.

16 Of the 80 hours that interventional  
17 radiologists now have, I just sort of underlined some  
18 of the salient features of the training that's  
19 included: the radiation biology, radiation  
20 protection, safe handling and administration and, of  
21 course, quality control of radiopharmaceuticals.

22 If I could have the slides displayed in  
23 the front. I apologize. That's been changed.

24 (Off the record comment.)

25 So again also under the 80 hours, other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subjects are surveying dose calibration, managing  
2 radiation spills and accidents and, of course,  
3 prevention and management of medical events.

4 Qualifications for authorized user status  
5 by interventional radiologists, I think it is well  
6 known and well recognized by most, if not all,  
7 knowledgeable of this therapy that Y-90 today is  
8 performed safely and effectively at institutions with  
9 IRs and non IRs as authorized users. And one of the  
10 critical aspects of this therapy does revolve around  
11 patient selection criteria for liver-directed therapy  
12 and the safety delivery of this therapy using advanced  
13 catheterization techniques which is in the realm of  
14 interventional radiology.

15 Interventionals have also worked very  
16 extensively with Yttrium therapies since the beginning  
17 and have organized courses and workshops and symposia.

18 A lot of the research is being performed by  
19 interventional radiology on this therapy. And again,  
20 as I described before, there are several consensus  
21 documents.

22 One, I think, of the most powerful  
23 arguments for interventionalists having a road to  
24 authorized users is that authorized users today are  
25 being proctored by interventional radiologists. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are being given their credentials by  
2 interventional radiologists.

3 So the proposal to be discussed here  
4 today, the above line talks about 35.390 and 490 which  
5 is the status today. One of the things I'd like to  
6 discuss and proposed for the Committee is to permit  
7 interventional radiologists that are under 35.290 with  
8 the appropriate examination administered by the  
9 American Board of Radiology and this has been approved  
10 by the American Board of Radiology to then provide a  
11 road or pathway to authorized user status for Y-90.

12 The Society of Interventional Radiology  
13 and the American Board would most likely provide a  
14 course of CME hours to be determined, taught by  
15 experts involved in Y-90 microsphere therapy and the  
16 two largest aspects of the course would involve first  
17 of all patient selection of preparation at the IR  
18 specific subjects, so therapy planning and dosimetry,  
19 techniques of MAA and vascular mapping, the IR-  
20 specific portions of the procedure and also the dose  
21 selection and preparation of Y-90 and specific  
22 radiation physics and dosimetry as it applies to Y-90.

23 This would not prevent people that are going to  
24 become authorized user from the vendor-specific  
25 training that is already in the NRC guidance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 documents. So no change in that.

2 So to summarize right now authorized user  
3 approach is 35.390 or 490 with vendor training per the  
4 guidance document. We would like to propose or at  
5 least open up a discussion on the possibility of  
6 having 290 plus an ABR primary clinical certificate  
7 for Y-90 and, of course, vendor training as a  
8 possibility for consideration for IRs as authorized  
9 users. The American Board of Radiology has already  
10 agreed to this approach to grant this primary AU  
11 certificate and, as I mentioned before, would not  
12 preclude other recognized and standard vendor training  
13 and onsite support from the manufacturers of Y-90  
14 microspheres.

15 Open for discussion.

16 DR. NAG: One quick question. Who grants  
17 the primary AU certificate? I thought it was not  
18 within the jurisdiction of American Board of  
19 Radiology. Authorized user is an NRC term and  
20 therefore can only be granted by the NRC, not by the  
21 ABR. Am I right or am I wrong, someone from NRC?

22 DR. GUIBERTEAU: Mickey Guiberteau. I am  
23 the trustee of the American Board of Radiology,  
24 primarily for nuclear medicine and other issues.  
25 That's the way we perceive it. We give AU eligible

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certificates. That means that a person who is a  
2 diagnostic radiologist, a candidate, who becomes a  
3 diplomat by receiving a certificate by going through  
4 our exam process that's been approved by the NRC then  
5 becomes AU eligible. That is presuming that they have  
6 been attested to us that they've completed that  
7 training and they've had their examinations. They  
8 become -- They basically have achieved deemed status  
9 through that certificate for 290 and 392 portions of  
10 the rule. But, yes, we don't grant AU.

11 DR. SALEM: I think the correct item would  
12 be AU eligibles. Is that it?

13 DR. GUIBERTEAU: That's the term.

14 DR. SALEM: Or AU eligible.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe.

16 DR. HOWE: Dr. Nag, I think the important  
17 thing is we asked the American Board of Radiology to  
18 put some kind of distinguishing mark on their  
19 certification that we could tell that these  
20 individuals met NRC's requirements versus other  
21 individuals that didn't. They happened to select the  
22 term "AU eligible." It does not mean they're AUs. It  
23 just means that's how we distinguish them.

24 DR. NAG: Thanks for that clarification.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Eggli.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. EGGLI: Could this proposed pathway to  
2 be implemented without a rule change?

3 DR. HOWE: No.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

5 DR. EGGLI: If it requires a rule --

6 DR. HOWE: I'm sorry. I'm sorry about  
7 that. It's 35.1000. So 35.1000 is not in 35 as one  
8 of the regular modalities. So this is guidance on the  
9 website. So we would not need a rule change.

10 DR. EGGLI: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

12 DR. WELSH: Jim Welsh. Thanks, Dr. Salem,  
13 for that excellent presentation. Right now, 390 users  
14 are required to have 700 hours of total training, 200  
15 hours of classroom and laboratory training to be AU  
16 eligible, documenting that they have the appropriate  
17 safety training. How would you propose that this  
18 certification procedure goes? In your presentation,  
19 you said a number of hours to be determined. What can  
20 you tell us that would assure the Committee that IRs  
21 would have the requisite level of training and  
22 experience particularly in safety status?

23 DR. SALEM: So I think it's important to  
24 recognize that when we talk about AU status here the  
25 request is for AU status for Y-90 primarily. And the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions we've had right now revolve around some  
2 type of training course which would be co-sponsored by  
3 the SIR and the ABR. And this would be in the  
4 vicinity of 20 to 40 additional CME credits where  
5 participants would come and attend and really get very  
6 in-depth Y-90 only type training.

7 And so this would leave most AU eligible  
8 radiologists with their portion that they received in  
9 diagnostic radiology to 80 hours plus a number of  
10 hours that we deem are acceptable, not too short but  
11 also not too long that makes providing this kind of  
12 training prohibitive and, in fact, impossible in many  
13 ways. From there, the idea is that person might then  
14 be able to sit for this examination and from there  
15 then become AU eligible for Y-90.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli.

17 DR. EGGLI: Most of the therapeutic uses  
18 come under part 300 and the training and experience  
19 requirements are in 390 with the exception that the  
20 use of radioactive iodine has slightly different  
21 requirements and is covered in 392 and 394.

22 I guess for some consistency in therapy,  
23 although I guess here we would be into rulemaking, I  
24 would personally prefer to see something like a 396 or  
25 something like that that dealt specifically with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 therapeutic application limited to Y-90. If you  
2 essentially grant 390 style authorizations to folks  
3 trained to 290 I guess the question would be do you  
4 open up some kind of a wide range of therapeutic  
5 possibilities because actually I actually heard Dr.  
6 Salem say it would be predominantly limited to Y-90.  
7 So again, I would prefer to see something like a 396  
8 limiting the therapeutic use to Y-90.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.

10 DR. NAG: Yes. Two points. First of all,  
11 you can't use 396 because 396 was the pathway for  
12 radiation oncologists to be in unsealed sources if  
13 they were radiation oncologists and they had to --

14 DR. EGGLI: That didn't exist then.

15 DR. NAG: But I mean something similar.

16 DR. EGGLI: Something like that.

17 DR. NAG: Something similar. But  
18 secondly, if we were to have a pathway like that, what  
19 would then that interventional radiologist to say,  
20 "Now I'm authorized user and now I'm going to use it  
21 to do Yttrium-90 or I want -- brachytherapy" or some  
22 other thing?

23 DR. EGGLI: Again, if you wrote it as a  
24 subpart it would be limited to Y-90.

25 DR. NAG: That is if it was a subpart.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But if it was the way Dr. Salem is requesting that  
2 they would therefore gain authorized status with 20  
3 hours, wouldn't that prevent that person from now  
4 saying, "Well, I am an authorized user. I'm going to  
5 put in a catheter and use XYZ isotope"?

6 DR. SALEM: Can I reply to some of that?  
7 The intent is certainly not that and, in fact, I  
8 specifically stated in the training course that this  
9 was specifically for Y-90. The reason I said  
10 predominantly Y-90 is because the concept here is  
11 transarterial microsphere brachytherapy and there is  
12 research being done in P-32 and other types of  
13 similarly administered microspheres. This is not a  
14 mechanism to have wide scope ability to perform  
15 brachytherapy. This is a transvascular micro  
16 brachytherapy. This is what this is. So that's the  
17 explanation.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen.

19 DR. THOMADSEN: A precedent for something  
20 like that would be 491 which is the strontium 90  
21 ophthalmic applicators which only a user there is only  
22 approved for that use.

23 But I would throw a question to my  
24 radiation oncologists colleagues here and as well Dr.  
25 Salem has pointed out that the interventional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiologists train the radiation oncologists on that.

2 They really don't train the radiation oncologists on  
3 that. They train them in the procedure, but the  
4 radiation oncologists don't do the procedure. They  
5 write a prescription issuably because they are the  
6 ones who are familiar with radiation reactions at high  
7 doses in various parts of the body and the question to  
8 my colleagues would be what would you think would be  
9 the minimum requirements necessary for somebody to  
10 have enough training and experience in such reactions  
11 and expectations and doses necessary for control of  
12 tumor in order to qualify as an authorized user.

13 DR. NAG: I think for that you would  
14 require training on oncology. You would require  
15 training on the adverse effects of radiation and how  
16 cancer spreads and how cancer is controlled and  
17 basically you would require like a semi-radiation  
18 oncology residency. In fact, I don't know how you can  
19 learn only about liver cancer oncology without having  
20 some general oncology expertise.

21 Now talking about that the report that was  
22 sent out says that the radioembolization team requires  
23 expertise in medical management, someone who has  
24 medical management of the cancer patient, someone who  
25 can perform the scan which is an interventional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiologist, someone who can perform a scan with an  
2 interventional radiology scan and then assume  
3 responsibility for the delivery of the microsphere and  
4 be the authorized user and then monitor radiation  
5 safety.

6 So that person would therefore have to be  
7 a radiologist as well maybe have training in medical  
8 management of the cancer patient if they are going to  
9 be one and the same. Otherwise this function can be  
10 done by two people. So actually we have five  
11 functions that are mentioned here probably best  
12 managed by at least three or four people. So we have  
13 five different individual kinds of management that are  
14 needed. Now whether it's performed by -- Can all  
15 those five be performed by one person? Almost  
16 impossible. By three or four, definitely. Whether  
17 someone has -- whether two people can share and show  
18 competency in all those five functions, that's  
19 something we have to see.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Salem.

21 DR. SALEM: Just a few comments. First, I  
22 think interventional radiologists who have been  
23 performing and focused on oncologic therapies are  
24 extremely well trained and extremely well competent  
25 and able to handle and deal with all of the issues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that Dr. Nag has mentioned when it comes to diagnosis  
2 and management, etc.

3 I think it's also important to recognize  
4 that we are not asking to take over the cancer  
5 management of the patient. This is an administrative  
6 request for authorized user status. Of course, the  
7 patient is also managed by his surgeon and his medical  
8 oncologist and his radiation oncologist.

9 The request here is for authorized user  
10 status without implication that this will be done solo  
11 by interventional radiologists without really the  
12 multidisciplinary team which is very well laid out in  
13 all guidance documents.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments or  
15 questions of Dr. Salem?

16 DR. NAG: I think a similar request --

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think Mr. Lieto was  
18 next.

19 MR. LIETO: Along that line of the comment  
20 that you just made about the team approach, aren't at  
21 least one of those an authorized user to begin with  
22 and has been involved either radiation oncology and/or  
23 nuclear medicine? So wouldn't one or both of those  
24 team members be an authorized user? Because what  
25 you're saying is that you would have potentially a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 team member or a team approach in which none of them  
2 have nuclear or say radiopharmaceutical or radioactive  
3 material experience and training and it's only going  
4 to be the IR that's going to have this. That's why he  
5 needs to be the AU. That was a question I guess more.

6 DR. SALEM: Yes. First of all, there are  
7 many different models where this therapy is being  
8 applied because it depends on local practice patterns,  
9 size of the hospital, the referral base, etc. And it  
10 is not the norm to have as you stated everybody be an  
11 authorized user.

12 However, in some centers, the radiation  
13 oncologist is an AU. In some centers, the nuclear  
14 medicine and in some centers, the IR. And there are  
15 very successful and well-run practices where in fact  
16 only the IR is the authorized user not because of by  
17 choice but because of the inability of other  
18 disciplines to participate, maybe too clinically busy.

19 It's not often that easy to have everybody join and  
20 meet to work with this therapy. But everybody is  
21 involved in some way and the interventional  
22 radiologist is the common denominator in all  
23 practices.

24 DR. NAG: Therefore, in these uncommon  
25 circumstances where you do not have a radiation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oncologist or a nuclear medicine in this modern  
2 hospital you are suggesting that the therapy would  
3 then be done by interventional radiologists with a  
4 surgeon and that's the only involvement that would be  
5 there. Is that what you're suggesting?

6 DR. SALEM: I'm suggesting that there are  
7 places where this, in fact, happens and has been going  
8 on for many, many years.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

10 DR. WELSH: Jim Welsh. I'm not sure I  
11 could agree with that because wouldn't -- I understand  
12 and agree with the idea that the IR is the common  
13 denominator. But isn't nuclear medicine always  
14 present, too, if you're doing the imaging? So you  
15 have to have nuclear medicine as well and therefore  
16 you would have an AU available in the institution.  
17 Correct me if I misinterpret that.

18 DR. SALEM: Yes. So we need to make sure  
19 that we're talking about the same thing when we talk  
20 about present or the AU or there is some terminology I  
21 think that we differ with. At our institution, for  
22 example, neither radiation oncologists nor nuclear  
23 medicine physicians are authorized users.

24 MS. GILLEY: Wait. But you're a broad  
25 scope academic.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SALEM: Yes.

2 MS. GILLEY: Okay. A different set of  
3 rules here.

4 DR. SALEM: Well -- What is that?

5 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. I said and  
6 agreement states. This is guidance so the agreement  
7 states can follow whatever the agreement state feels  
8 they need to follow.

9 DR. SALEM: So Dr. Welsh is correct.  
10 There is always also nuclear medicine involved in the  
11 imaging assessment of lung shunting and extrahepatic  
12 flow. That is correct. But that does not necessarily  
13 mean that the nuclear medicine physician is an  
14 authorized user.

15 DR. GUIBERTEAU: For Y-90 microspheres.

16 DR. SALEM: For Y-90 microspheres.

17 MS. TULL: Dr. Malmud, this is Ashley.  
18 There are interventional radiologists named as  
19 authorized users in agreement states.

20 The state can regulate under its own  
21 jurisdiction. This is not regulation. There is no  
22 level of compatibility with Part 1000. It's  
23 Compatibility D. So we write this guidance. We do  
24 send this guidance to the agreement states so that the  
25 state regulators can look at it. But if they choose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to on a case-by-case basis approval an interventional  
2 radiologist as an authorized user we found this is I  
3 don't want to say a common practice, but it is out  
4 there.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto.

6 MR. LIETO: I have a question for our  
7 agreement state member across the table.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MS. GILLEY: Not important.

10 MR. LIETO: How frequently does or do  
11 agreement states not follow NRC guidance? In other  
12 words, do they take that as their template and they go  
13 from there? Or do they just -- Or is it hit and miss?  
14 Some agreement states follow it explicitly or?

15 MS. GILLEY: Some. It depends on the  
16 skill level and the number of employees. Some follow  
17 NRC agreement guidance documents verbatim. Other  
18 states that have larger programs with more people that  
19 can do development of regulations and guidance do not.

20 MR. LIETO: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments or  
22 questions?

23 DR. VETTER: Question.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.

25 DR. VETTER: This is Rick Vetter. Could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ashley or someone review for us the qualifications of  
2 those authorized users in general? In a state where  
3 an IR is an authorized user, what are their  
4 qualifications that allow them to be an authorized  
5 user?

6 MS. TULL: That is completely up to the  
7 state.

8 DR. WELSH: Can I ask a follow-up  
9 question?

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh and a member  
11 of the public.

12 DR. WELSH: Okay. On the same thinking,  
13 what would disqualify a radiation oncologist or a  
14 nuclear medicine physician who has gone through all  
15 the training and is AU eligible but now is not an  
16 authorized user?

17 DR. VETTER: Yes, I'm confused about that  
18 as well.

19 MS. TULL: I'm sorry. Repeat the  
20 question.

21 DR. WELSH: So if somebody is a radiation  
22 oncologist or nuclear medicine physician and has gone  
23 through all the training and has board certification  
24 and is AU eligible, a state can say that you're not an  
25 authorized user.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. TULL: They could have more stringent  
2 criteria, yes. I can't imagine it being anything more  
3 than a radiation oncologist, I mean.

4 DR. NAG: The only -- If he wanted to  
5 apply and if he could, if he took the training of that  
6 three cases, the three cases and the vendor training.  
7 So if he doesn't want to do -- If a radiation  
8 oncologist doesn't want to do a vendor training and  
9 doesn't want to do the three cases then he couldn't  
10 apply.

11 MS. GILLEY: May I?

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please.

13 MS. GILLEY: I'm Debbie Gilley. Part 1000  
14 is a unique animal and because of the way it's set up  
15 it's meant for the innovated new technology to come on  
16 board. We would be able to get some experience with  
17 that and then the intent I thought was once it became  
18 a common practice out there we would roll it out of  
19 partner -- and put it into the 200, 300 or 400 or 600  
20 or which ever one it best fit and what we have here is  
21 a gap.

22 The agreement states, some of them have  
23 more experience with this technology than others just  
24 by the nature of their size and the number of medical  
25 institutions within their state. So they have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 flexibility to do that and that's part of the reason  
2 it's Part 1000 is to give the agreement states some of  
3 that flexibility. So you're going to find it to be  
4 across the board. There are 35 different agreement  
5 states. There are going to be 35 different ways they  
6 handle Part 1000.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ashley.

8 MS. TULL: Another point to make is for  
9 the broad scopes. This is going to be driven by the  
10 Radiation Safety Committee. So it's going to be  
11 institution by institution. That's how you could very  
12 easily have a interventional radiologist as the  
13 authorized user.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh.

15 DR. WELSH: So then, in summary, Dr.  
16 Salem, it sounds like you're proposing that IRs be  
17 authorized users because there is a shortage of AUs  
18 and because you feel that IRs can be qualified for  
19 this type of therapy.

20 DR. SALEM: I mean fundamentally I believe  
21 and this has never changed that radiation oncology and  
22 nuclear medicine and IRs are qualified and have the  
23 qualifications to be authorized users for this very  
24 unique technology. This is I think one of the very  
25 important aspects. Is there a shortage of AUs? There

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are at times as I have been told because I'm a  
2 representative here of the SIR and the ABR that there  
3 are at times a lot of confusion on the qualifications  
4 and the ability of IRs to meet the AU standard that  
5 the NRC has just put out and so this is why this  
6 discussion is being initiated is to find solutions to  
7 this. But it is in all honesty part of the problem  
8 but certainly not the majority of the problem.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Member of the Public,  
10 would you please introduce yourself?

11 MR. SOULEN: Hi, I'm Dr. Michael Soulen.  
12 I'm a Professor of Radiology and Surgery at the  
13 University of Pennsylvania and I run the  
14 interventional oncology program at the University of  
15 Pennsylvania. I'm using Yttrium before actually it  
16 was introduced to the United States. I guess the  
17 original TheraSphere trial for HCC almost ten years  
18 ago.

19 Just to give you sort of a perspective on  
20 the IR as an AU, when we started doing this at Penn  
21 one of our nuclear medicine, actually a couple of  
22 nuclear medicine attending were the authorized users  
23 for Yttrium-90. And the problems that ensued were  
24 that although one might conceive that a nuclear  
25 medicine physician or a radiation oncologist might be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrumental in the management, diagnosis and  
2 prescription for the patient.

3 In fact, the patients are referred to the  
4 radiology clinic. They're assessed by us. We make  
5 the treatment plan. We review the diagnostic images  
6 and analyze them. All the factors that go into the  
7 plan, the treatment dose, are actually determined by  
8 the interventional radiologist and then we fill out a  
9 spreadsheet which we would then hand our authorized  
10 user to sign so then the material can be administered.

11 So, in fact, all the treatment planning and the data  
12 necessary to do the treatment planning and the image  
13 analysis of the treatment planning with the exception  
14 of calculation of lung shunts by nuclear medicine on  
15 the diagnostic MAA study was already being done by the  
16 image radiologist. He was essentially doing all the  
17 work and admitting the patient, treating the patient  
18 and doing all the follow-up care of the patient  
19 afterward in terms of response evaluation and  
20 management of any complications including issues  
21 relative with liver function which is something we've  
22 been managing frankly for many years. So essentially  
23 we're doing almost all the work.

24 Now if we had an AU who was present and  
25 active and available to make the patient's access to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 care smooth and easy that would be fine. But we would  
2 be sitting in a room with a catheter in a patient  
3 wondering where our nuclear medicine attending was to  
4 show up so we could actually administer the dose and  
5 sign the treatment plan. Or we would have a nuclear  
6 medicine attending come in and inject the dose himself  
7 into the wrong catheter because they didn't really  
8 understand the mechanics of what was going on in this  
9 particular instance.

10 So finally and I think it relates to the  
11 comment you just made, our institution came to us.  
12 Our radiation safety officers came to us and said, "We  
13 want the IR to be the AU for this because you guys  
14 really know what's going on and you guys are doing all  
15 the work and trying to get these other people involved  
16 is actually inhibiting us, slowing down the process  
17 and making it less efficient in our institution."

18 So I think even in major medical centers  
19 where there is lots of expertise the care of the  
20 patient goes to the people who are willing and able  
21 and we do delivery brachytherapy. We work with our  
22 radiation oncologists to get the catheters and do the  
23 mapping, get the anatomy and get the delivery systems  
24 in the right place. But they make the treatment plan  
25 to the delivery because that's what they do in taking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an active role in the management of the patient.

2 And if you're not therapy, the image  
3 radiologists are doing all the work for the treatment  
4 planning and the treatment administration and the  
5 clinical care and so if you don't have in that  
6 institution even though we had a nuclear medicine  
7 authorized user they weren't serving a helpful  
8 function if, in fact, they were inhibiting access to  
9 care by not being an active role in the care of the  
10 patient.

11 So I think as we were saying there's  
12 really sort of a fairly compelling argument for making  
13 possible for image radiologists who are actually  
14 providing the care and the treatment of the patients  
15 to have authorized user status in situations where  
16 there is not someone else who has authorized user  
17 status available to be involved in that care. Again,  
18 this is sort of a single institution perspective on --

19 Again I didn't go seeking authorized user  
20 status. My physicians came to me and said, "We want  
21 you to do this because you do a better job than if we  
22 have someone else doing that who is not actively  
23 involved in treating liver cancer." Again, I think  
24 this applies uniquely to this application of  
25 brachytherapy in the liver.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Nag.

2 DR. NAG: Yttrium-90 microsphere is under  
3 1,000. It does not require the physical presence of  
4 the authorized user. Am I right? It requires to be  
5 involved in the planning. You know, the comment that  
6 we are waiting for the authorized user to be able to  
7 put it in cannot be true because you don't need the  
8 physical presence. Am I right?

9 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. You're  
10 correct. There is no physical presence requirement in  
11 the guidance right now. However, I believe from  
12 talking to the manufacturers the current practice is  
13 to wait for the AU to show up.

14 I would ask either one of the  
15 manufacturers to address that. Sam Putnam.

16 MR. PUTNAM: I can speak to that. Sam  
17 Putnam from Sirtex, Medical Director. That's true and  
18 I think most places across the country when they do  
19 have radiation oncologists, nuclear medicine docs, as  
20 the authorized user they would appreciate having them  
21 actually present in the room. They often and usually  
22 do wait for those physicians to show up.

23 So I wouldn't say, Dr. Welsh, that there's  
24 a shortage of radiation oncologists or nuclear  
25 medicine docs who could be the authorized users. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think there's a shortage of interest among those  
2 doctors to be the AUs and to actually be part of the  
3 therapy.

4 DR. NAG: Yes, but radiation is not  
5 stopping you because it is unique to have user in the  
6 planning but the authorized user does not have to be  
7 physically present. So it's not hindering the  
8 administration of radiation.

9 MR. PUTNAM: Well, it does. At the two  
10 institutions I provide this therapy, they don't buy  
11 into that and we do have to wait for the authorized  
12 users to be present.

13 DR. NAG: But that is not a radiati0on  
14 issue.

15 MR. PUTNAM: I understand.

16 DR. NAG: That is an institution issue.

17 MR. PUTNAM: It is an institution issue.  
18 That's right. But we still wait.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen.

20 DR. THOMADSEN: I think a sampling of the  
21 institutions that the AAPM's task group on  
22 microspheres would indicate that the authorized user  
23 is seldom present for these therapies.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Other  
25 comments? Yes, Debbie.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. GILLEY: Just for clarification, there  
2 are no regulations on Part 1000. They are guidance  
3 documents and you had mentioned the regulations and  
4 they simply -- So there's a big difference between  
5 guidance documents and regulations when it comes to  
6 the agreement states.

7 DR. NAG: So in that -- there is nothing  
8 like regulation guidance. There's nothing that is  
9 stopping the interventional radiologist from going  
10 ahead so long as they have an authorized user in their  
11 planning committee. Am I right or not?

12 DR. SALEM: I think Dr. Nag is correct. I  
13 mean it depends on the location of where you're at,  
14 but I think in terms of best medical practice, I think  
15 there are some people that have some inherent  
16 resistance to just signing off on written directives  
17 that then again in the spirit of medical legal issues  
18 that were discussed previously, the previous session,  
19 might come into play if a program is run such that an  
20 authorized user is never physically present in an area  
21 and I would point out that I believe one of the  
22 rationales for stating that the authorized user  
23 doesn't have to be there was because of the very issue  
24 that the interventionalist could not be an authorized  
25 user. This was the origin of this. So I think good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 medical practice if the authorized user can be there  
2 whether the radiation oncologist, the nuclear medicine  
3 physician or the IR, I think best medical practice  
4 would dictate that that would be the best way to do  
5 it.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments? Dr.  
7 Vetter.

8 DR. VETTER: A question. Maybe I'm just  
9 getting foggier. But what problem are we trying to  
10 solve?

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think the issue before  
12 us is the request of the interventional radiologists  
13 to move ahead with one of two pathways to achieve  
14 authorized user status or specifically for the  
15 Yttrium-90. Am I correct?

16 DR. SALEM: Yes.

17 DR. VETTER: That's the solution. What's  
18 the problem?

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The problem is that they  
20 feel that they do not have that process in place  
21 currently and they're seeking NRC approval for it.

22 DR. WELSH: If I may?

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, Dr. Welsh.

24 DR. WELSH: This is Dr. Welsh here. This  
25 is why I asked Dr. Salem earlier if you perceive that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's a shortage of Aus. Because if the answer is  
2 no, then perhaps there is no reason to change things.

3 But from what I'm hearing where radiation oncologists  
4 and nuclear medicine physicians were Board certified  
5 are not AUs there very well could be a shortage of AUs  
6 for this therapy and therefore there is a problem that  
7 needs a solution. So we're hearing the solution. But  
8 the question may be is there truly a shortage of AUs  
9 to provide this therapy nationwide.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We have another member  
11 of the public.

12 DR. FACCHINI: Good morning. Thank you,  
13 Mr. Chairman. My name is Frank Facchini. I'm an  
14 interventional radiologist just outside of Chicago.  
15 I'm in an agreement state and a very experienced  
16 agreement state due to Dr. Salem's work. Because of  
17 my practice, we cover five hospitals. I am an  
18 authorized user at only one of those hospitals and our  
19 radiation oncologist also covers that said five  
20 hospitals.

21 So truly it's very, very difficult for me  
22 to have him in the room with me and that is why I  
23 sought out AU status personally. I did it post  
24 September. I work very closely with our IEMA and I  
25 did it by providing my ABR certificate, showing my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 classroom work and my experience and then under the  
2 guidance of our RSO I did the material handling as Dr.  
3 Salem has proposed. I provided actually seven  
4 patients. I involved all of the planning that went  
5 into it, the treatment planning, the receipt of the  
6 radionuclide, the disposal and I gained approval that  
7 way.

8 But the entire impetus was that it was  
9 just near impossible for us to get all of these people  
10 in the same room at the same time and it actually  
11 compromised in my opinion patient safety because as  
12 you have a microcatheter in the artery and you're  
13 waiting and waiting that catheter can get clogged.  
14 There can be issues. So how efficient we are is  
15 absolutely relevant to patient care. Thank you for  
16 your time.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Nag.

18 DR. NAG: Thank you for that statement,  
19 but that still the same issue I had before. You don't  
20 have to wait for the authorized user to be in the  
21 room. Why are you waiting for the authorized user to  
22 be in the room if that's not required for their  
23 presence? It requires that they be involved in the  
24 planning and so forth. So you don't have to wait in  
25 the room with the microcatheter in place. So that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an argument that you're bringing in that's not  
2 relevant.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Nag. May  
4 I ask a member of the staff? Is it correct that we do  
5 not need to have an authorized user in the room at the  
6 time of the injection of the radioactive product into  
7 the catheterized vessel in the liver?

8 DR. HOWE: This is Dr. Howe. When we were  
9 first developing the guidance for the Yttrium  
10 microspheres we modeled after the manual brachytherapy  
11 and manual brachytherapy did not require the physical  
12 presence. The only sections that required the  
13 physical presence were HDR and Gamma Knife. So we did  
14 not require the physical presence. There was an  
15 understanding that you normally had the manual  
16 brachytherapy authorized user there, but that was not  
17 a strict requirement.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. So your  
19 question is answered, Dr. Nag, that it's not required.  
20 May I ask a question of the public that's here and  
21 also Dr. Salem? Who calculates, who checks, the dose  
22 when it's delivered currently?

23 DR. SALEM: Checks the dose or calibrates  
24 the dose?

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SALEM: Pretreatment or post  
2 treatment.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Pretreatment.

4 DR. SALEM: So pretreatment all the doses  
5 are calibrated in nuclear medicine.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: By a nuclear physician  
7 or a member of the staff.

8 DR. SALEM: Correct.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that true for the  
10 other institutions represented here?

11 DR. SULELMAN: What do you mean by dose?

12 (Off the record discussion.)

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The activity in the  
14 product? Who makes sure that what you plan is really  
15 what you intend is what you receive?

16 DR. FACCHINI: In my institution, I  
17 actually do it personally.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you are Dr.?

19 DR. FACCHINI: Facchini.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Soulen, how about  
21 the University of Pennsylvania?

22 DR. SOULEN: In my institution, a nuclear  
23 medicine technologist checks the initial activity in  
24 the vial and then they then check the residual  
25 activity. So non nuclear medicine physician, but the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technologist then brings me the worksheet which I sign  
2 off on as the AU.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

4 DR. SOULEN: Prior to that me being the  
5 AU, it got signed off by the nuclear medicine AU.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And is there a third  
7 institution represented?

8 DR. VERMEERE: Bill Vermeere from Medical  
9 College of Wisconsin. It's the nuclear medicine  
10 pharmacist at our institution who calibrates the dose  
11 pre and post treatment.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

13 DR. NAG: And in the south area --

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I see a member of the  
15 public. Would you go up to the mike? And you are?

16 DR. HAGERMAN: Jim Hagerman from MDS  
17 Norran. I'm involved in training many centers through  
18 our vendor certification program and very rarely have  
19 I seen an instance where a hospital authorized user,  
20 be it radiation oncology or nuclear medicine, will not  
21 insist on being in the room in the interventional  
22 suite. So there are a lot of pragmatic logistical  
23 issues with having an authorized user who is not  
24 physically infusing the device and I think when you  
25 need two people to make that necessary it does impose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

3 MR. SALMARINI: I am Joe Salmarini with  
4 Sirtex. Regarding your question about the preparation  
5 of dose and certification of the activity, I can speak  
6 for 20 institutions and it's all done very carefully  
7 and precisely in nuclear medicine.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: By whom in nuclear  
9 medicine?

10 MR. SALMARINI: By the hot lab technician  
11 under the guidance of the authorized user or the  
12 nuclear medicine physician.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr.  
14 Sulelman.

15 DR. SULELMAN: I'm just going to reveal my  
16 thinking. How accurate are the dose calibrators that  
17 you calibrate these with? Or are these just checks  
18 for activity? When you say calibrated, it means  
19 something very special to me and these are Yttrium  
20 sources which are beta emitters. And I hear the term  
21 that these are calibrated in the hospital. I think a  
22 lot of hospitals don't even have the capability of  
23 calibrating Yttrium sources. So I think the very  
24 sloppy use of the term "calibration" is misinformative  
25 and potentially hazardous to the public safety because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's not an accurate estimate of the activity or the  
2 dose.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I'll ask Dr.  
4 Zelac to comment on the accuracy of the calculation of  
5 an Yttrium dose in a well counter.

6 DR. ZELAC: Pass.

7 (Laughter.)

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Howe.

9 DR. HOWE: Although we haven't come out  
10 with anything addressing Yttrium-90 we have in the  
11 past experienced a number of medical events where  
12 people have thought they could measure accurately P-  
13 32, Samarium and other radionuclides in a dose  
14 calibrator and it wasn't really true. So we've  
15 already recommended that you use the manufacturer's  
16 number and then extrapolate using a volume type of  
17 thing. Although with the microspheres, you have to  
18 keep them up in solution. So volume is not  
19 necessarily an accurate way of doing things. So we  
20 don't depend on the nuclear medicine technologist to  
21 be able to accurately measure Yttrium.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you, Dr. Howe. We  
23 have another member of the public.

24 DR. SELWYN: Hi. Dr. Selwyn. My views do  
25 not represent the Navy. Let me say that first. All

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right. They're my views.

2 But in terms of calibration of Yttrium-90  
3 in a dose calibrator, they could be upwards of 30  
4 percent. This is research that has been conducted.  
5 It's in publications as well based on geometry and  
6 dependence of the dose calibrator at the facility.  
7 So, yes, I would steer away from saying calibration at  
8 all with these. All right. It's really just the  
9 manufacturer's stated activity and you're injecting  
10 that. Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

12 MS. LAIROBENT: Lynn Fairobent with AAPM.  
13 Dr. Nag, to your question and the point that NRC may  
14 not require the physical presence, it may be a case  
15 that it is required under CMS for reimbursement.  
16 However, it may be a procedure done under personal  
17 supervision and therefore the individual would have to  
18 be physically present.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I see  
20 another hand. Dr. Thomadsen.

21 DR. THOMADSEN: In answer to that at our  
22 institution, we just don't charge for the physician's  
23 physical presence and if the radiation oncologist  
24 isn't there, we don't charge.

25 But back to your question, I'm not sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you were getting the answer to the question that  
2 you had intended to ask when you were asking about who  
3 prepares the dose in that I was interpreting your  
4 question earlier how ever it was stated not in who's  
5 preparing the dose, but who's preparing the  
6 prescription. Was that what you were asking or were  
7 you asking the physical handling of the radioactive  
8 material?

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I was asking about the  
10 handling of the radioactive material because the  
11 material comes and it settles. And therefore if  
12 you're getting, let's just use a number, 10  
13 millicuries and you have to shake it to make sure that  
14 the spheres are evenly distributed and then draw out  
15 half of it, you're not really getting 50 percent when  
16 you draw out half because the spheres are not  
17 uniformly distributed exactly. So you're getting  
18 something close to it but not exactly. I was just  
19 wondering who was doing that.

20 But your question is one which I think Dr.  
21 Salem addressed or one of the members of the public  
22 addressed with respect to calculating the dose and  
23 that was with the liver geometry and the portion of  
24 the liver that needed to be dealt with in terms of  
25 calculating the dose. Did you address that or a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 member of the public?

2 DR. SALEM: No, not really, but I can  
3 expand on it a little bit.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: A member of the public  
5 addressed that.

6 DR. SALEM: Again it depends.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Soulen addressed  
8 that.

9 DR. SALEM: So I guess it depends again on  
10 who is involved in the team, who the authorized user  
11 is. In a radiation oncology authorized users, this is  
12 the work of the authorized user and is done by the  
13 authorized user. In our institution, this is done by  
14 the interventional radiologist authorized user. So it  
15 really is that aspect, a critical aspect, is done by  
16 the authorized user. So this does not change  
17 irrespective of who it is.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Rob.

19 MR. LEWIS: Getting back to I think to Dr.  
20 Vetter's question on what is the problem, if it is not  
21 the NRC requirements or even the agreement state  
22 requirements that are causing the presence of the AU  
23 but rather the vendor recommendations or facility-  
24 specific procedures, I guess, is your premise that or  
25 thesis that if NRC were to come out and say that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 IR can be an AU and therefore have the presence that  
2 the vendors and the facilities will be more amenable  
3 to changing their procedures? I mean, what are we  
4 trying -- What regulatory action are you asking?

5 DR. SALEM: I think that the premise is  
6 you've just heard I think several sort of observations  
7 about what is working and what is not working and in  
8 my opinion unfortunately some solutions are sort of  
9 band-aid solutions in terms of this person can be the  
10 AU. He doesn't have to be there. And so the request  
11 still at its core is irrespective of the practice  
12 pattern interventional radiology is requesting and  
13 stating that they would like to proceed with a pathway  
14 that will permit them to gain authorized user status  
15 just like nuclear medicine or radiation oncology and  
16 we'd like to develop a program that is acceptable by  
17 the Committee and the NRC to allow this pathway with  
18 or without the problems that occur at the institutions  
19 and so to leave that as an option. That's really the  
20 core of the request for today.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. That's clear  
22 enough? Yes. Please come up to the microphone.

23 (Off the record comment.)

24 Sorry. Did you want to make --

25 DR. SELWYN: A quick comment again. Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Selwyn.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Selwyn.

3 DR. SELWYN: On dosimetry versus radiation  
4 oncology, dosimetry treatment planning, of  
5 brachytherapy treatment planning is much more  
6 extensive and we have treatment planning programs that  
7 do that. In terms of this treatment, it is very  
8 minimum. It is a simple equation. Okay. Technicians  
9 can do it. The IR can easily do it. The physicist  
10 can easily do it. There's not much to it. It's the  
11 liver size. All right. It's the mass of the liver,  
12 that's it, versus when you're looking at  
13 brachytherapy. So they're not asking the IR to do the  
14 job of the radiation oncologist at this point. In the  
15 future, that may change and this may have to be  
16 revisited in terms of treatment planning. But  
17 currently it's very minimal.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excuse me. It's not  
19 simply liver size, is it? It's the liver size versus  
20 the portion of the liver that's being percused by the  
21 vessel that you're injecting and a ratio of that mass  
22 over the liver mass and it's calculated by taking  
23 slices and then adding them up.

24 DR. SELWYN: No, that is not true. It's  
25 an approximation and there are two different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modalities. There are two different ways from the two  
2 different companies and they can address it if they'd  
3 like. But a basic answer to that is that one  
4 assumption is that the microspheres go to the entire  
5 liver. It's very simple. It's the mass of the liver  
6 and the activity is assumed to be distributed  
7 homogeneously throughout the entire liver which it's  
8 not. But this is the modality that's being used for  
9 clinical trials.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Excuse me. What about  
11 shunting? How do you check for shunting?

12 DR. SELWYN: You can subtract the shunting  
13 if you have an accurate number on that. But lots of  
14 people don't subtract the shunting at all. But you  
15 can and the company does say to do that, one minus F,  
16 which is the shunt value. Dr. Salem can also talk  
17 very long about this as well. But it is a very simple  
18 solution. It is not what I think people think about  
19 dosimetry and treatment planning, but it would take  
20 longer to go into the details.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

22 MS. BHALLA: This is Neelham Bhalla from  
23 NRC Rulemaking. With regard to if I understood what  
24 the issue is for the interventional radiologist to be  
25 authorized user for the 35.1000 procedures and this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one in particular, there is another way and that's how  
2 interventional radiologists came to NRC to be the  
3 authorized users for perithelial administration of  
4 radiopharmaceuticals in terms of Zevalin and two or  
5 three other names and they came. They petitioned that  
6 these drugs come. They are FDA approved and it's  
7 easy. The calibration is easy and therefore they  
8 should be allowed to be authorized users.

9 This petition came to us I think about a  
10 year ago or so or two years ago and so there is -- A  
11 note, the petition was denied. So I just wanted  
12 everyone here to know that that is the process for  
13 coming to request the NRC to be authorized users for  
14 some things which are not outright in the regulation.

15 DR. SALEM: I'm sorry. This was a request  
16 by interventional radiology.

17 MS. BHALLA: That is correct.

18 DR. SALEM: To administer Zevalin.

19 MS. BHALLA: Correct. It's not only  
20 Zevalin but there were three Bexxar, Zevalin and --

21 DR. SALEM: By interventional radiology?

22 MS. BHALLA: Yes, the group was the  
23 interventional radiologists and it came from -- That  
24 is the group that came and it's under Petition No.  
25 TRM3519 and you can go into the details of the whole

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 petition in that regard.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Welsh  
3 had a comment before you leave the microphone. What  
4 were you going to say, Dr. Welsh?

5 DR. WELSH: I think that there might be a  
6 misinterpretation here. I think we're alluding to the  
7 Stein petition and the Stein petition was  
8 hematology/oncology petitioning to administer Zevalin,  
9 Bexxar and Quadromed. Is that what we're talking  
10 about here or is this something separate?

11 DR. SALEM: That I've heard of. I've not  
12 heard of interventional radiology giving Zelavin.

13 MS. BHALLA: Okay. That is correct. It's  
14 the Stein petition, but the issue is very similar.  
15 It's --

16 DR. NAG: Medical oncology.

17 DR. SALEM: It's medical oncology.

18 MS. BHALLA: It's medical oncologists  
19 coming up instead of radiologists. But it's a very  
20 similar issue of somebody who wants to be an  
21 authorized user which clearly does not meet the  
22 requirements spelled out in Part 35.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr. Welsh.

24 DR. WELSH: A quick reply or comment.  
25 There are some superficial analogies, but underlying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this are some very significant differences in the meat  
2 of the matter and one of the critical differences is  
3 that medical oncologists and hematologists have zero  
4 training during their residency and fellowship and  
5 another critical difference is that there is no  
6 shortage of qualified AUs for the administration of  
7 Zevalin, Bexxar and Quadromed and that's why I think  
8 there are some big differences here where radiologists  
9 have some underlying training and there's a discussion  
10 about adding some training that would make them  
11 qualified to be safe AUs and I still haven't gotten a  
12 clear answer about whether there's a shortage or not.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I just editorialize  
14 for a moment? When you say that the medical  
15 oncologist have no training, you mean they have no  
16 training in the handling of radioactive material.

17 DR. WELSH: That's correct.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Because we  
19 don't --

20 (Laughter.)

21 You would be offending a very large group  
22 of people.

23 Dr. Guiberteau.

24 DR. GUIBERTEAU: I think from the  
25 perspective of diagnostic radiologists that one of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues here is the method under which this agent was  
2 approved and I think if it was not microbrachytherapy  
3 it would clearly be one of the other agents that we  
4 have commonly developed and will develop many, many  
5 more in molecular medicine in terms of injecting  
6 materials that are labeled to peptides for cell  
7 surfaces, within the cells, delivered in this case in  
8 a mechanical way and I think what the devil is, the  
9 radiology community is, the length of time it takes to  
10 take a new technology like this from Part 1000 that's  
11 clearly being done and integrate it in and making some  
12 semblance of fairness to it. That is we have  
13 agreement states with apparently a tabula rasa of what  
14 they want to do. We train people in our state to do  
15 these and they go to another state and they can get  
16 licensed.

17 And so I guess just -- I'm sure you've  
18 heard this all before. But the feeling of the  
19 community is that we don't know what to do. We're  
20 totally confused. IR in terms of the American Board  
21 of Radiology is probably in the next five years going  
22 to be its own direct pathway and we have to know how  
23 to train those people to get this, to get certified,  
24 and to get AU status to do these procedures. So I  
25 guess my plea is here that it would be very nice if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Committee would consider some way to move this  
2 into part of the rules so that we can have some  
3 semblance of understanding of what we're supposed to  
4 do.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Other  
6 comments. Dr. Eggli.

7 DR. EGGLI: I think interventional  
8 radiologists make perfectly good authorized users. I  
9 think my concern here is mixing the part of the  
10 regulation that deals with diagnostic applications  
11 versus therapeutic applications and I think that what  
12 we need to look for is not a way to add it to 290 as a  
13 subclass of 290 but as a subclass of 390 setting up  
14 reasonable training and experience requirements that  
15 allowed interventional radiologists to do this  
16 procedure. But my concern is mixing the definitions  
17 of diagnostic applications versus therapeutic  
18 applications among sealed sources.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Therefore  
20 you would recommend that this be for a very specific  
21 application for the therapeutic application.

22 DR. EGGLI: Under Part 300.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Under Part 300. Thank  
24 you. We had two hands showing here.

25 DR. NAG: I would agree with Dr. Eggli

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that this is therapeutic and if you want to either  
2 have interventional radiologists that will have  
3 similar training so that they would qualify either  
4 under 300 or under 390 whatever that would be a more  
5 logical way that will, too, ensure enough training and  
6 yet allow them to do only that portion of 300.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you and, Mr.  
8 Lieto, you had a comment as well.

9 MR. LIETO: Yes. Well, I was also going  
10 to echo my support for Dr. Eggli's comment about  
11 making a specific category under 300 training and  
12 experience because I think it's a therapeutic use  
13 whether you call it brachytherapy or what it truly is,  
14 a radiopharmaceutical therapy, regardless. It belongs  
15 in the therapeutic portion of the regulations.

16 One of the things in talking about the AU  
17 and AU being present and why AUs may not be there and  
18 so forth, I think you need to understand that and I  
19 think, Dr. Malmud, you gave a perfect example to me  
20 earlier today in that when you are the AU and you're  
21 going to be giving a therapeutic application to a  
22 patient just like you said, "I want to be there."  
23 That's the patient. I wrote the written direct for I  
24 want to be there and know what's going on and I think  
25 it's the same way generally speaking in that the AU is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not just someone who signs the written directive. He  
2 is accountable for supervising in all the aspects that  
3 go along with that administration. So it's not just  
4 filling out the written directive and that's the end  
5 all and be all. They are accountable for the  
6 supervision of all the people under that written  
7 directive.

8 I'm kind of wondering and they're saying  
9 that there's reluctance and some of the colleagues in  
10 the back there are saying that getting the multiple  
11 parties together may be sometimes problematic. But  
12 I'm sure they want to be there because of the fact of  
13 their responsibilities that they can't, I shouldn't  
14 say that they can't, but they don't want to delegate  
15 to someone else. And I think that's why even though  
16 Dr. Nag has said the AU doesn't need to be there the  
17 AUs want to be there for these administrations.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. I would just  
19 comment. We were discussing something different. We  
20 were discussing the use of I-131 orally for thyroid  
21 disease, either hyperthyroid or cancer. And there  
22 it's a simpler process. I see the patient. I make  
23 the diagnosis. I calculate the dose. I order the  
24 dose. I physically check it in the well counter. I  
25 physically hand it to the patient. It's me. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't require a team and what I understand from Dr.  
2 Salem is that this is complicated because it requires  
3 a team and getting the team together actually makes  
4 the process less efficient than more efficient.

5 That's the difference between the two  
6 situations. I'm not taking a position either way.

7 MR. LIETO: No, actually it wasn't a  
8 point. It was actually a point Dr. Nag was making and  
9 his point was that the regulations don't require you  
10 to be there.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I know that. I wasn't  
12 suggesting that they do. I'm just saying it's a  
13 similar process.

14 MR. LIETO: Right and I'm just saying the  
15 same thing is that you want to be there because of  
16 your responsibilities to the patient having done the  
17 written directive and so forth.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, but I was not --  
19 The context of our discussion was not meant to be  
20 analogous to this discussion. They were totally  
21 unrelated.

22 I'm sorry. Who was next? Someone had a  
23 comment. Dr. Sulelman.

24 DR. SULELMAN: I'm going to take a step  
25 back. I'm very troubled by these regulations and I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very troubled by everything that's interdisciplinary  
2 and I think the whole purpose of the NRC involvement  
3 here is radiation safety clearly from a radiation  
4 perspective, not the practice of medicine.

5 I see things very differently from FDA  
6 perspective how we approved -- I mean, unfortunately  
7 the Yttrium-90 was approved as a medical device. It's  
8 a tiny little brachytherapy device. That's because  
9 our lawyers got involved and read the laws and said,  
10 "This is a brachytherapy source." But the radiation  
11 safety characteristic we have, it's more like an  
12 unsealed source because there's millions of these  
13 little products. Regardless of what people think  
14 about the semantics and the definition, the radiation  
15 safety handling of it is as you would an unsealed  
16 source.

17 As things get more interdisciplinary and  
18 as imaging technologies evolve and they're going to  
19 get a whole lot more complicated than we see here, if  
20 the NRC is going to try to break these things into  
21 more and more subcategories and you have all these  
22 evolving, very specialized disciplinary developing for  
23 therapy, for diagnostics, for a whole multitude of  
24 applications, this approach is going to just get more  
25 and more complicated. I think you're seeing that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here.

2 I would be more than comfortable with  
3 somebody who understands the hazards of radiation  
4 involved with thing. I would be more than comfortable  
5 with a medical practitioner who understood what it was  
6 they were doing and somehow we need to solve that, you  
7 know, get that. But to throw all these multitude of  
8 regulations and is this person doing this and is this  
9 a sealed source, an unsealed source, is it a beta  
10 emitter or a gamma emitter which clearly raises  
11 different issues, I don't know what the solution is.  
12 But I think the problem is that we're trying to  
13 microcategorize both the users of these products and  
14 the way we're classifying them.

15 I'm really glad this is under 1000 because  
16 when you start to try to break it out and put it  
17 someplace else where are you going to put it and  
18 wherever you put it you can argue that it belongs  
19 probably someplace else.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen and then  
21 Dr. Eggli.

22 DR. THOMADSEN: I would like to make a  
23 motion at this moment.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please.

25 DR. THOMADSEN: That there is formed a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee of this group to draft a set of proposed  
2 qualifications that if satisfied by an interventional  
3 radiologist would qualify them for authorized user  
4 status for this application.

5 DR. VETTER: Is there a second to that  
6 motion?

7 DR. VAN DECKER: Second.

8 DR. VETTER: Dr. Van Decker seconds.  
9 Discussion? You wanted to say something, Dr. Eggli.  
10 Is that related to the motion?

11 DR. EGGLI: Semi.

12 DR. VETTER: Okay.

13 DR. EGGLI: I think that as you look at  
14 the way things are broken down if you're authorized  
15 for a higher level you're typically authorized for a  
16 lower level of functionality and I think from the  
17 point of view from safety and training there is a  
18 clear break point between diagnostic uses and  
19 therapeutic uses of radioactive materials with respect  
20 to safety and training.

21 I think that impossible thresholds and the  
22 200 hour threshold for Part 390 is something this  
23 Committee argued vociferously against. So I think a  
24 200 hour threshold for those Part 300 uses may be off  
25 the wall, but I think the training requirements are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different for diagnostic than for therapeutic uses.

2 And I would agree with Orhan to the extent  
3 that I'm a lumpner instead of a splitter. But a  
4 mechanism need to be found that allows interventional  
5 radiologists to become an authorized user under a  
6 portion of the regulation that governs the use of  
7 therapeutic radioactive materials. And from that  
8 extent I support Dr. Thomadsen's motion that a  
9 subcommittee be formed to try to discover this after.

10 But I feel very strongly that it needs to under the  
11 regulation that pertains to therapeutic uses not  
12 diagnostic uses.

13 DR. VETTER: Dr. Malmud, I'll turn the  
14 chair back to you. Just for your information, there's  
15 a motion on the floor now by Dr. Thomadsen to form a  
16 subcommittee to develop the recommendations for the  
17 training requirements as discussed earlier.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Has it be seconded?

19 DR. VETTER: Yes, it has. We are  
20 discussing the motion and Dr. Welsh has his hand up  
21 next.

22 DR. WELSH: So my point is that before we  
23 vote on whether there should be a subcommittee to put  
24 together some guidelines the question still has to be  
25 answered "Do we really need to have interventional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiologists as authorized users?"

2 I've heard some comments from the public  
3 that one of the reasons for moving in this direction  
4 is that the AU at the institution is dragging his feet  
5 and getting to the IR suite. We've learned that the  
6 physical presence of an AU is not mandatory. So that  
7 argument has to be discarded, although I personally as  
8 a radiation oncologist find it embarrassing if a  
9 radiation oncologist is not there during the  
10 procedure. But nevertheless by the current  
11 guidelines, the authorized user does not have to  
12 physically be present.

13 Therefore in my mind the only real reason  
14 why we would want to IRs as an authorized user is if  
15 there is a shortage of qualified AUs and, if the  
16 answer is yes, then I will vote in favor of having  
17 such a subcommittee. But if the answer is that there  
18 is plenty of AUs already, what's the need?

19 DR. SALEM: I think there is, I mean, as I  
20 said before, to a certain extent a shortage. But I  
21 also say this sort of representing interventional  
22 radiologists that there's a genuine desire to become  
23 an authorized user not just to fulfill this shortage  
24 but, in fact, out of interest and I think out of best  
25 care, out of sort of providing continuity of care. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think there's a genuine desire to do this, not just to  
2 plug up holes basically. But there's a genuine  
3 request to do this.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag.

5 DR. NAG: Yes. I don't think that there's  
6 a shortage per se. But I think that it's lack of  
7 interest. I think you would agree with me, but there  
8 might be a lack of interest in some of the AUs to be  
9 leaving their own area that they are busy at that  
10 point to then leave and go to some other area. And  
11 then there's a reluctance of the hospital to say,  
12 "Well, you can go ahead without the AU." So I think  
13 that's what I'm hearing. It's not necessarily a  
14 physical shortage. Am I correct?

15 DR. SALEM: Again, the reality is a  
16 mixture of all of these things, a little bit of  
17 shortage, a little bit of lack of interest, I think,  
18 good clinical care, maybe some medical legal issues  
19 and again, like I said, the genuine desire. This is  
20 an independent, also, request and desire to become  
21 authorized users. I think interventional radiologists  
22 believe they have the qualifications and can  
23 participate and contribute to this therapy equally.  
24 That's really, I guess, at the source of the request.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh is next.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WELSH: My question for you, Riad, is  
2 I can't speak for all of radiation oncologists and  
3 apparently I don't because I apparently think that  
4 there's great enthusiasm in the radiation oncology  
5 community and what I'm hearing objectively that maybe  
6 there is not and perhaps if it's to the point where  
7 it's hard to get a physician out of the oncology  
8 center and coming up to the IR to what is his  
9 responsibility in my mind, then that represents a  
10 problem. It's representative of perhaps a lack of  
11 genuine interest.

12 You're telling me that interventionalists  
13 in the interest of best patient care and genuine  
14 desire to move this treatment forward and to the  
15 forefront interventionalists as a whole are in favor  
16 of this. Do you think that perhaps you are  
17 representing a small minority yourself?

18 (Laughter.)

19 DR. SALEM: An excellent question. Very,  
20 very worded. Again, I used to think that. I'll be  
21 honest with you. I used to think that and I am slowly  
22 being convinced otherwise. I see more and more  
23 genuine interest, investigation, symposia, courses,  
24 publications, genuine curiosity than I thought I would  
25 ever see. So I used to think that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You were next, Dr.  
2 Eggli.

3 DR. EGGLI: I support an interventionalist  
4 being able to do that. They're the primary drivers on  
5 these patients. If I had to go to somebody else to  
6 get them to sign off on my high dose iodine patients  
7 that I felt I was responsible for, I would be very  
8 unhappy about that.

9 I think the interventional radiologists do  
10 take care of patients. I think that's one of the areas  
11 where radiation oncology, nuclear medicine and  
12 interventional radiology share a common practice  
13 pattern in that although for the two interventional  
14 radiologists and the nuclear medicine docs we are  
15 imagers. We take care of patients every day and  
16 basically this is from my point of view the  
17 interventional radiologist's patients and I can  
18 understand him not wanting me as an interloper in his  
19 case.

20 So I think that the primary driver ought  
21 to have a mechanism whereby they can become authorized  
22 to do the things that they do. Again, my concern is  
23 where we put that authorization. But I firmly believe  
24 these guys are taking care of the patients and they  
25 ought to be the ones who are driving the bus here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If I may, there's a  
2 motion on the floor and seconded to set up  
3 subcommittee to try to achieve that goal. Is that  
4 correct? Is that the motion?

5 DR. VETTER: Yes.

6 DR. NAG: It's still under discussion.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are still discussing  
8 the motion.

9 Dr. Fisher.

10 DR. FISHER: I would speak against the  
11 motion. If this is a workable proposal, then there is  
12 no need for this subcommittee to rethink the issue as  
13 well as Dr. Salem has presented it here this  
14 afternoon. It looks like he has the, at least from my  
15 perspective, two possible answers to the question as  
16 long as we understand what the question is. But why  
17 form a subcommittee when the work has been done  
18 already and you have the American Board of Radiology  
19 willing to work it.

20 DR. SALEM: I think 290 is the wrong place  
21 for this.

22 DR. FISHER: Then let them --

23 DR. SALEM: We could change it to 390 or  
24 300 XX or something I guess.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. THOMADSEN: And that's what I think  
2 part of the subcommittee's work would be to craft what  
3 that pathway, what we think that pathway should be.  
4 Just because the ABR and the Society of Interventional  
5 Radiology have defined what they think doesn't mean  
6 that we agree anymore than we may think that the  
7 pathway to authorized users might be Board  
8 certification and the NRC differs with us on that.  
9 There are reasons to differ.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. Dr.  
11 Guiberteau. Then Dr. Vetter.

12 DR. GUIBERTEAU: I just want to say that I  
13 have had lengthy discussions with the ABR and we  
14 didn't make a specific proposal about how this should  
15 be done. I mean we agree that the NRC is the one who  
16 has to set up the training requirements and the safety  
17 requirements that they feel are necessary. The ABR is  
18 in a position since classically for radiologists and  
19 most position users you want training, you want  
20 attestation, and you want a test and the ABR has  
21 committed if the NRC so agrees to a training pathway,  
22 an alternative training pathway, for interventional  
23 radiologists that we will provide a test to see that  
24 the body of knowledge that has been presented to the  
25 candidates will be appropriately confirmed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. And Dr.  
2 Vetter.

3 DR. VETTER: Yes. Just to clarify as I  
4 understood the motion, the motion did not presume that  
5 the training requirements would fall under 200, 300,  
6 400, 1000, anywhere. That would be all be part of  
7 what was developed.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's correct. Dr.  
9 Nag.

10 DR. NAG: I know like Dr. Salem and a few  
11 other interventional radiologists who I know really  
12 well, they are like a diehard microspheres. They are  
13 willing to go through all the training required to be  
14 able to do this successfully and safely. Would other  
15 interventional radiologists be equally diehard to be  
16 able to pursue the training? Let's say that Dr.  
17 Thomadsen's subcommittee would be -- For example, if  
18 they say the 700 hours and the 200 hours, would they  
19 be still having that determination to follow that?

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The only way we'll get  
21 an answer to that question is offering the opportunity  
22 and seeing how many people avail themselves of it. I  
23 think there is no certain way of predicting. Some  
24 radiation oncologists practice in freestanding  
25 clinics. It would be impractical for them to leave

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the freestanding clinics and go to an in-patient  
2 service, spend the time there and then rush back  
3 again.

4 So I don't think we can predict that and  
5 given the experience that preceded us with approval of  
6 endocrinologists to give I-131 therapy, the majority  
7 of them don't do it either. But it's still there for  
8 those who wish to. I don't think your question has an  
9 answer yet.

10 However, but we will move on this motion.

11 All in favor of the motion?

12 All opposed to the motion?

13 So it's how many? Four again. It's easy  
14 to count the against. How many for?

15 Ten for. One opposed.

16 (Off the record comment.)

17 Is there an abstention?

18 One abstention. So it's 10-1-1.

19 MS. GILLEY: May I make a comment?

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please do.

21 MS. GILLEY: Okay. My suggestion as a  
22 path forward to go would be encourage NRC to begin the  
23 rulemaking process to move microspheres out of Part  
24 1000 and move it into regulations and then these  
25 issues we have and these gaps with guidelines versus

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulations, T&E can all go through the public review  
2 process of the rulemaking. It's already in place.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I think for that you  
4 have a second. If that's a motion, Dr. Eggli seconds  
5 it.

6 DR. EGGLI: Second.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there discussion of  
8 that motion? That's in addition to the other motion,  
9 not instead of the other motion.

10 MS. GILLEY: That's correct.

11 MR. LIETO: I just have a question.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

13 MR. LIETO: May I ask NRC staff how many  
14 items in Part 1000 have ever been moved out?

15 (Off the record comments.)

16 Part 1000 has been there since what?  
17 2002?

18 DR. HOWE: This is Dr. Howe. We were  
19 going to move intervascular brachytherapy out because  
20 we had enough experience with it that we thought we  
21 could move it into rulemaking and then it dropped in  
22 its use. So it didn't become cost/benefit.

23 Right now, we have a recommendation to  
24 move the perfection into 600. We haven't moved any  
25 into 1000 yet because there is a tremendous resource

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's involved in rulemaking. But that doesn't  
2 preclude us from moving it.

3 MR. LIETO: Okay. My answer is none.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The number is quite  
5 small in other words.

6 MR. LIETO: None.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's a small number.

8 (Laughter.)

9 Dr. Sulelman.

10 DR. SULELMAN: I'm going to restate what I  
11 said earlier. I think by trying to force these in  
12 certain holes and whatever, you're going to cause  
13 problems. The technologies are changing so fast. In  
14 this case, they're either going to drop in use by the  
15 time you come out with rules. It may not longer be a  
16 valid technology. It may have morphed into a hybrid  
17 technology with some other imaging modalities. You're  
18 seeing some x-ray applications taking over for some  
19 radioactive sources like the Gamma Knife or at least  
20 competing with them and I think you have -- I think  
21 take a step back and think very carefully.

22 I kind of like 1000 because it catches  
23 everything. Maybe you eliminate all the others and  
24 put them all back under 1000 and just address the  
25 users in terms of radiation safety qualifications. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just see this as pretty ugly right now and I don't see  
2 it getting cleaner. I see it getting more  
3 complicated.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. When  
5 something is very ugly, the only thing that can happen  
6 to it is it begins to look prettier. So the answer to  
7 your request, Dr. Salem, is that this subcommittee --

8 DR. WELSH: Do we still have a motion?

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I thought we voted on  
10 it.

11 MS. GILLEY: My motion.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Your motion.

13 DR. WELSH: To move it out of 1000.

14 MS. GILLEY: And may I make another  
15 comment. It takes a long time to go through  
16 rulemaking. So I suggest if we're going to solve the  
17 gaps between the agreement states and the non  
18 agreement states and the variabilities that at some  
19 point, Tom, we need to start that clock.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So it's been moved and  
21 seconded. All in favor?

22 Any opposed?

23 (No verbal response.)

24 Carries unanimously. So we have two  
25 motions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SULELMAN: I am slow.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Are you abstaining  
3 again?

4 DR. SULELMAN: What's the motion that was  
5 actually on the floor?

6 MS. GILLEY: Encourage NRC to begin the  
7 rulemaking process. Move microspheres out of Part  
8 1000 and into regulation.

9 DR. SULELMAN: I would vote against that.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So it's a 10 or 11. How  
11 many hands for?

12 Eleven for. One opposed.

13 DR. NAG: Since we made the subcommittee,  
14 I would suggest to speed up the procedure, we name  
15 members to the subcommittee.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. We will do  
17 that. But I wanted just to -- Because we have a guest  
18 today.

19 DR. SALEM: Thank you for the time for  
20 this, but I must be honest that I find myself  
21 confused.

22 (Laughter.)

23 DR. EGGLI: At least, there's two of us.

24 DR. SALEM: In terms of -- I understand  
25 some of the processes that we may initiate. Is there,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm going to ask the Committee, a short-term solution  
2 to opening a pathway for interventionalists? The  
3 reason I say this is with resources that we have in  
4 our communities and our societies a program that is  
5 numbered to be determined plus a training course that  
6 Dr. Welsh was describing with an examination can be  
7 accomplished within six to 12 months.

8 But if this is not anything that will  
9 accomplish anything substantive for interventional  
10 radiologists, then it would be nice to know because  
11 that's certainly much less work for me. But it would  
12 be nice to know if this is really not plausible. That  
13 really this has to go through the process and this  
14 will take some time.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand your  
16 concern. What I heard here today is that the spirit  
17 of this subcommittee is to find the mechanism to grant  
18 you what you're requesting.

19 DR. SALEM: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: In addition, there's  
21 second motion to get things organized with respect to  
22 larger issues that are prevalent. That's separate and  
23 that will take a long time. The first one should be  
24 as rapid as the subcommittee can get together, meet  
25 and then report back to the Committee. But the spirit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it was to try to achieve the goal that you're  
2 trying to achieve.

3 DR. SALEM: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you asked me to  
5 appoint a subcommittee. Dr. Zelac.

6 DR. ZELAC: It's probably worth noting  
7 that guidance is something that is adjustable in a  
8 relatively short period of time as opposed to  
9 rulemaking. So if a determination is made the  
10 Committee that it would be appropriate to move in this  
11 direction and that's the recommendation that comes  
12 from the Committee, then the staff is in the position  
13 to consider that recommendation and to move  
14 accordingly in short notice.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac speaks for the  
16 NRC. So he suggested to do this as guidance and it  
17 would be a relatively short turnaround.

18 DR. SALEM: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I need to appoint a  
20 chair of this committee. Who is intensely interested  
21 in this subject?

22 (Laughter.)

23 DR. NAG: I estimate that Bruce made the  
24 recommendation. He would be the chair, but Dr.  
25 Thomadsen is the chair but I would help. I'll be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 willing to help him.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen, would you  
3 please chair?

4 DR. THOMADSEN: I would, but this may have  
5 ramifications on future motions being made by people  
6 on this Committee from now on.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And I'll ask a nuclear  
8 radiologist to be there and that will be Dr. Eggli.

9 DR. NAG: I have looked at it for a long  
10 time.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag certainly. And  
12 we need a physicist, don't we? Dr. Welsh.

13 DR. WELSH: You need another member on it.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

15 DR. WELSH: You have a physicist, the  
16 chair.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We have physicist as  
18 chair.

19 DR. NAG: Yes, I hope so.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So we have it. Do we  
21 need a radio -- We don't need a radiopharmacist for  
22 this, do we? No. Okay.

23 DR. THOMADSEN: I think it might be very  
24 useful.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You think it would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 useful. All right. There we are because the  
2 measurements of the Yttrium and the well counter are  
3 precise estimates.

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Very well.

6 DR. NAG: I think Jim also that you want  
7 to be on the committee.

8 DR. WELSH: You're right.

9 DR. NAG: Dr. Welsh wanted to be on the  
10 committee.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: They are precise, yes.  
12 So we have the committee. You are the chair. Do you  
13 approve of your membership?

14 DR. THOMADSEN: I think they're  
15 delightful.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Could we have done any  
17 better?

18 DR. EGGLI: Is there a person NRC staff  
19 liaison for us?

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The NRC staff liaison.

21 DR. NAG: Not for the subcommittee though.

22 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Not on the subcommittee.

23 All right. Then we'll go to the person on the NRC  
24 staff and sitting over to my left are Dr. Howe and Dr.  
25 Zelac, both of whom look intensely interested in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subject. So we'll get it to them and then they will  
2 get it to their hierarchy as well.

3 I hope that that shows some progress with  
4 this.

5 DR. SALEM: Thank you very much. Thank  
6 you for the time.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for being here  
8 and thank you to the members of the public who spoke  
9 today as well.

10 Do you want to take a short break? Be  
11 back at 3:45 p.m. Off the record.

12 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went  
13 off the record at 3:34 p.m. and resumed at 3:45 p.m.)

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It will be necessary at  
15 4:00 o'clock for several members of the Committee to  
16 leave so that they can get their badges, which have to  
17 be done during this hour. So Ashley will give me a  
18 tap on the head to remind me when they have to be  
19 taken out.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MS. TULL: I thought you liked me.

22 MEMBER GILLEY: Taken out?

23 MEMBER NAG: What do you mean? You take  
24 them out like the mafia?

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Let's see.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 What are we proceeding with? We're back to Dr. Nag's  
2 item. Is that correct?

3 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And you will recall  
5 there were a number of bullet points. The first four  
6 are the ones that you wanted us to hopefully agree  
7 with and then --

8 MEMBER NAG: Yes. If I may?

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are on. Yes. Go  
10 ahead.

11 MEMBER NAG: Okay. I have thought it  
12 would be more efficient to make this more into like a  
13 line item, make it into part A and part B. So we will  
14 work on part A separate from part B.

15 Part A is specific recommendations that  
16 are specific for limited brachytherapy. And those are  
17 the ones before the line that says permanent  
18 implantation should be deleted, treatment sites should  
19 be clarified, and then A through B will become  
20 superfluous. And that one should be eliminated. And  
21 the activities should be replaced by source strength.

22 So my motion is that these are the  
23 recommendation of the Subcommittee, and we vote on  
24 this. And then I will make a separate recommendation  
25 for the next one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Do we still have the  
2 motion, Mr. Lieto's motion, on the floor?

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We do.

4 MEMBER NAG: If we do, I am modifying it  
5 to include this all as one.

6 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. You voted on  
7 it.

8 MEMBER THOMADSEN: It started as an  
9 amendment to the --

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We voted on it.

11 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Oh, we did vote on it?

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. We passed that  
13 one.

14 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Then it was moved  
15 again.

16 MS. TULL: The vote was 8:3:0.

17 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I mean, we had passed  
18 it. And then we -- what?

19 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. The vote was  
20 8:3:0, 8 in favor, 3 opposed, no abstentions.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We finished.

22 MS. TULL: But that was just for the  
23 pre-implantation, which I believe is the first  
24 thought.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That was for the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bullet point.

2 MEMBER NAG: Yes. And then we go to the  
3 second bullet point that clarifies that the treatment  
4 site include the volume plus a very low treatment  
5 margin.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If that is a motion,  
7 will someone second the second bullet point?

8 MEMBER WELSH: I will second it.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It has been seconded.  
10 Any further discussion of the second bullet, just the  
11 second bullet?

12 MEMBER FISHER: I am sorry, but I think  
13 that when we took our first vote, we voted on this set  
14 of recommendations, not the first bullet.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Nag says that his  
16 motion was Mr. Lieto, and it was only the first one.

17 MEMBER NAG: Mr. Lieto's motion on the  
18 first --

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ralph, do you recall?  
20 Was it one or all four? What had you proposed  
21 originally?

22 MEMBER LIETO: Yes.

23 MS. TULL: This is Ashley. I think that  
24 there was a second recommendation.

25 MEMBER LIETO: We voted on first one,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which was the issue --

2 MEMBER NAG: Pre-implantation.

3 MEMBER LIETO: -- which really addressed  
4 the first bullet up there. The second --

5 MEMBER EGGLI: But that wasn't the  
6 wording.

7 MEMBER LIETO: Pardon?

8 MEMBER EGGLI: That wasn't the wording of  
9 your motion, though.

10 MEMBER LIETO: No.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, it looks like  
12 today is a day of corrections. So do you wish to  
13 correct your motion?

14 MEMBER LIETO: No, but it did the same  
15 thing.

16 MEMBER EGGLI: Right. Your motion said  
17 something to the effect that up until the time the  
18 person leaves the procedure area, the written  
19 directive could be modified was the essence of your  
20 first motion that passed.

21 MEMBER LIETO: Right, that the medical  
22 event is based on the written directive at the time  
23 the patient leaves the proposed treatment procedure  
24 room or whatever the term is used.

25 MEMBER NAG: I would like to now -- it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 means the same thing, alternative --

2 MEMBER LIETO: It is verbatim out of the  
3 report.

4 MEMBER NAG: Yes. The one that was  
5 confirmed said it would be a medical event if the  
6 total source strength administered occurred by 20  
7 percent or more from the source strength documented in  
8 the pre-implantation written directive.

9 Okay. The recommendation was that the  
10 administration of byproduct material, all radiation  
11 from byproduct material results in total source  
12 strength administered deploying by 20 percent or more  
13 from the total source strength documented in the  
14 written directive, that there is delete  
15 "pre-implantation." So basically the same thing is a  
16 summarized form of the same.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Just deleting  
18 pre-implantation.

19 MEMBER NAG: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And that is the motion  
21 that we had moved on or that you wish us to move on?  
22 That is the motion?

23 MEMBER NAG: That first one was already  
24 moved. So I forgot that it had been moved already.  
25 So we have to go on to the next two.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So the proposer's memory  
2 of the first motion was limited to the first bullet  
3 point. May we move on to the second bullet point?

4 MEMBER THOMADSEN: But I believe that that  
5 was the case in retrospect. But then did not Mr.  
6 Lieto make a second motion to approve the entire  
7 report, the recommendations of the entire report?

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is correct.

9 MEMBER THOMADSEN: It was seconded. And  
10 in the discussion, it was then --

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Interrupted.

12 MEMBER THOMADSEN: -- interrupted.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Right.

14 MEMBER THOMADSEN: And now we are resuming  
15 that. So I think we have a motion on the floor. The  
16 transcriber could --

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are correct. You  
18 are correct.

19 MEMBER THOMADSEN: -- possibly correct me  
20 on that.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Thomadsen is  
22 correct. The motion is on the floor. Perhaps we  
23 should just -- do you want to table it or do you want  
24 to move it forward? What would you like?

25 MEMBER NAG: What is the motion? I would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like to make clear.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The motion is to approve  
3 everything as it stands on that.

4 MEMBER NAG: But the first one has already  
5 been approved.

6 MS. TULL: That's okay.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, we know that. The  
8 issue is not the first one any longer. The issue is  
9 what remains on there. You can either table it or you  
10 can bring it forward and reject it and then go through  
11 each bullet point at a time. Or withdraw it, or you  
12 can amend it.

13 Whose motion is it? Ralph, it is your  
14 motion. What would you like to do?

15 MEMBER LIETO: To approve. My motion was  
16 to approve the report.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The whole thing?

18 MEMBER LIETO: Yes, all the  
19 recommendations in the report.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Any further  
21 discussion of that?

22 MEMBER GILLEY: I would like a definition  
23 of what gross tumor, clinical target volume,  
24 invariable planning margins are as far as the  
25 parameters because that will determine whether or not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have a medical event per se. I don't have  
2 definitions for those in the regulations.

3 MEMBER NAG: They are not even in the  
4 regs. They are in ICIU-52, I believe.

5 MEMBER THOMADSEN: They updated it to 62.  
6 They put some out for the new one, but I'm not sure  
7 what that --

8 MEMBER NAG: In the ICIU regs. It  
9 basically says that the gross tumor volume is the  
10 volume that contains the tumor. And the minimum  
11 target volume is the area of the gross tumor plus the  
12 variable margin. That's the margin that contains  
13 microscopic tumor. And the planning target volume is  
14 the area around that, the area that the radiation  
15 oncologists wish to implant. Those are the three  
16 volumes.

17 MEMBER THOMADSEN: It is in the slide.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto?

19 MEMBER LIETO: Hopefully this will help to  
20 answer Debbie's question. The regulation addresses  
21 treatment site. And the subcommittee is making a  
22 recommendation to clarify that definition so that you  
23 can more easily determine medical events. And the  
24 treatment site is now being clarified to be named the  
25 PTV, the planned tumor volume, which is defined in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ICIU. It is an international definition and is  
2 clearly understood across the radiological, radiation  
3 oncology community.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh?

5 MEMBER WELSH: I would like to discuss  
6 amending the motion by including the bullet points  
7 with the exception of the last one because I think the  
8 last one is controversial enough that there could be  
9 enough dissention that the whole package might not  
10 pass and could be throwing the baby out with the  
11 bathwater by mixing that last item in here.

12 The others are clearly very relevant to  
13 prostate brachytherapy and are causing a great deal of  
14 consternation to active practitioners.

15 The last issue I think we're going to have  
16 a lot different opinions on, but I think the first  
17 four items I think we would have a lot of unanimity  
18 on. And, therefore, I would propose separating that  
19 last one out.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh recommends  
21 dropping the last bullet point and voting on the  
22 bullet points above with the exception of the first  
23 one, which has already been approved.

24 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Second.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It has been seconded by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dr. Vetter. That's an amendment to the motion.

2 MEMBER SULEIMAN: You are saying we are  
3 voting on the second, third, and fourth bullet points?

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Second, third, fourth,  
5 fifth.

6 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Everything except the  
7 last one.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Two, three, four, five.

9 MEMBER SULEIMAN: And does that mean we  
10 are going to discuss the last one separately?

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's not being  
12 discussed in this motion. The last one is not being  
13 addressed in this motion, only the bullet points up to  
14 the last one.

15 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, if we are going to  
16 limit it just to the bullet points up to that and  
17 you're not allowing us to decide if we're going to  
18 discuss the last one separately --

19 MEMBER NAG: The last one would be a  
20 separate motion.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman, I have  
22 never disallowed any discussion. No. What I am  
23 saying is that the motion that is on the table  
24 addresses the bullet points except for the last one.  
25 So let's not discuss the last one until we are done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the motion above.

2 MEMBER NAG: Again, I would like to amend  
3 the motion since the first one has already passed and  
4 --

5 MEMBER THOMADSEN: Don't we have a motion?  
6 We have an amended motion on the floor right now.

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, we do.

8 MEMBER FISHER: You can amend an  
9 amendment.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Sure, you can.

11 MEMBER NAG: I am amending the amendment.

12 MEMBER THOMADSEN: He is not amending the  
13 amendment.

14 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

15 MEMBER THOMADSEN: It is a new amendment.

16 MEMBER GILLEY: A new amendment? Until we  
17 vote on this amendment.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: The amendment is  
19 the last item.

20 MEMBER NAG: Right. And I am last. I am  
21 eliminating the first and the last. The first has  
22 already passed.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Don't worry about  
24 it. You succeeded.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We now understand what's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the table is bullets 2, 3, 4, and 5.

2 MEMBER THOMADSEN: We haven't voted on  
3 that amendment yet, have we?

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No. That's the  
5 amendment. It would be just those four. So all in  
6 favor of this amendment, please raise your hand.

7 Eight.

8 All opposed?

9 Two opposed. It's -- oh, three. Where is  
10 the third? I'm sorry. Okay.

11 MEMBER NAG: Now I would like to make a  
12 new motion for the --

13 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Whoa. We haven't  
14 finished this one. We just voted on whether we --

15 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do you wish to amend  
17 your new --

18 MEMBER NAG: The new motion is now we go  
19 to the last bullet point and --

20 MEMBER THOMADSEN: No, no. We have a  
21 motion on the floor.

22 MEMBER NAG: No. The motion has already  
23 been voted.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Everyone is going by  
25 parliamentary rules now. So we have another amendment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the floor. And that is to vote on items 2, 3, 4,  
2 and 5. Am I correct?

3 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: That is the motion.  
4 That is the new motion.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is the new motion.  
6 Dr. Vetter says it is so. So it must be so. So it's  
7 2, 3, 4, and 5, not 1. It has already been approved,  
8 not the last one. It is not on the table. So is that  
9 correct? And it has been moved and seconded. Any  
10 further discussion?

11 (No response.)

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All in favor of  
13 approving items 2, 3, 4, and 5?

14 Nine.

15 All opposed?

16 Two. Nine to two. Okay. Now we'll move  
17 on. So we now have approved 1, bullet 1, bullet 2,  
18 bullet 3, bullet 4, bullet 5.

19 Does anyone wish to tackle the last bullet  
20 that you wished to be deferred? Dr. --

21 MEMBER NAG: I will make a separate motion  
22 for that.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Make a separate  
24 motion.

25 MEMBER NAG: My motion now is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 administration without working with written directive  
2 should be cited as regulation violations and are not  
3 medical events per se.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there a second to  
5 that motion?

6 MEMBER NAG: That was your motion.

7 MEMBER LIETO: That is not exactly what --

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No second to the motion.  
9 I beg your motion?

10 MEMBER WELSH: Second.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh seconds the  
12 motion. Is there any further discussion of the  
13 motion, which has been moved and seconded?

14 DR. NAG: I would like Ralph to clarify  
15 why that is not what is in the report.

16 MEMBER LIETO: Thank you. The  
17 administration without written directive is a  
18 violation of regulations already. I mean, it's not  
19 that we're adding or changing anything.

20 What the body of the report reflects is a  
21 discussion to support the fact that they should not be  
22 classified as medical events. And this is part of the  
23 proposed rules that the subcommittee was asked to  
24 address. It's not something new that was brought up.

25 It's an addition into the definition of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rules that are under the title of permanent  
2 brachytherapy. They encompass all written directives,  
3 not just permanent brachytherapy. It also includes  
4 temporary brachytherapy as well as radiopharmaceutical  
5 as well as the part 1000 therapies.

6 So I felt that, for the reasons that are  
7 described in the report, that making a violation of  
8 the regulations a medical event when there was not --  
9 to me, I guess I am also looking for the support as to  
10 why not having a written directive needs to be a  
11 medical event. Okay?

12 I'm not saying that it's not a violation  
13 that needs to be handled as a violation, but just like  
14 any other type of medical event that you find that you  
15 self-identify, this would be handled in the same way  
16 that you handle any type of self-identified regulation  
17 under the licensee's auspices. And that's where I  
18 think it should stay. I don't think it needs to be in  
19 the medical event reporting.

20 Contrary to what was said earlier, that  
21 the reason for this is so that medical events are not  
22 necessarily things that indicate harm to the patient,  
23 that's true. But these go into the reporting  
24 mechanisms for the medical events, which means it  
25 automatically within 24 hours goes into the public

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 venue.

2 It's handled just the same way as a  
3 reactor event would be in terms of notification to the  
4 general public. And I don't think that they warrant  
5 that type of reporting.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you for clarifying  
7 that.

8 MEMBER NAG: How would you make a motion  
9 of that, that we should issue an LIS? Can you state  
10 how we can make it into a motion?

11 MEMBER LIETO: Just as it states here,  
12 that that part should be stricken from the proposed  
13 rule.

14 MEMBER NAG: That the LIS be issued  
15 emphasizing that administration we thought required  
16 written directive of violation of regulation and are  
17 not medical events per se, but you must access to  
18 identify any deviation from the requirements? That's  
19 what mine says.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I make a suggestion  
21 to you? What would you think of the wording that  
22 says, "Administrations without prior written  
23 directives are to be cited as regulation violations,"  
24 period?

25 MEMBER LIETO: Well, written directives

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are required prior to the administration.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Ah, but we heard about  
3 written directives that are changed afterwards.

4 MEMBER LIETO: I mean, that's in the  
5 regulation right now if I'm not mistaken that a  
6 written directive is required to be signed and dated  
7 prior to administration. I mean, that's the way the  
8 current rule states. I am not recommending changing  
9 that.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I didn't recommend a  
11 change either. I just recommended that it be  
12 reiterated.

13 Dr. Suleiman?

14 MEMBER SULEIMAN: If they don't have a  
15 written directive, it's a serious violation, correct?  
16 Without a written directive, how would you know  
17 whether you had a medical event because you wouldn't  
18 know whether you have exceeded the area or the  
19 quantity or whatever. And it's double jeopardy to  
20 both get hit on the lack of written directive  
21 violation and then get hit with a medical event when  
22 it's an administratively defined medical event.

23 So I think that is consistent. In other  
24 words, the lack of a written directive basically just  
25 qualifies them from a medical event, but it is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heavier penalty. I mean, it is a heavier --

2 MR. LEWIS: Right. While I agree with  
3 what Mr. Lieto said, I think you have to take this  
4 slide into context with what it's together with, which  
5 is your Committee comments on the proposed rule, not  
6 the current rule.

7 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Correct.

8 MR. LEWIS: Among your comments is a  
9 change in when a written directive occurs, whether  
10 it's before or after the actual procedure. I think  
11 that to properly give context to the last bullet, you  
12 have to consider that fact that it's not always ahead  
13 of time the way that you proposed that we changed the  
14 proposed rule.

15 It's not always a pre-procedural written  
16 directive. It can be a post-procedural written  
17 directive, as we talked about this morning.

18 MEMBER LIETO: Does that make a  
19 difference?

20 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Wait. I want  
21 clarification. You can modify it, but you had to have  
22 something on the table in the first place. I mean,  
23 you are going in with a target dose. And you then  
24 modify. And then you make the corrections.

25 But going without any written directive,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how do you know if you are on target or not at all?  
2 So I think without a written directive to me means no  
3 written directive.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Please, Dr. Welsh?

5 MEMBER WELSH: So this morning we  
6 discussed issues relevant to this particular topic  
7 One of the issues we discussed was how do you solve  
8 the dilemma of real-time interoperative planning,  
9 where the plan is generated in the operating room and  
10 then the written directive is put together after the  
11 fact?

12 Dr. Zelac put together a suggestion that  
13 at the time the plan is finished, that is when an oral  
14 written directive might be generated. I kind of like  
15 that idea because then you do have something that you  
16 use as a template, a guide that serves as your  
17 pre-procedural written directive and you could still  
18 have an adjustment afterwards based on what happens to  
19 volume change, size changes in the procedure.

20 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I would argue that the  
21 fact that you are even initiating the software program  
22 to start calculating to me is sort of an implicit. I  
23 mean, it hasn't been finalized but tells me that there  
24 is some planning and thinking going into this process.

25 So I would argue that that doesn't mean it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't have a -- it may not have a written,  
2 in-writing directive, but I think the initiation of  
3 the software to do the treatment planning, do the  
4 dosimetry --

5 MEMBER WELSH: In that case, there can  
6 never be an administration without a written directive  
7 by your definition.

8 MEMBER SULEIMAN: No because you have  
9 said: I want the opportunity to make changes. So you  
10 have now committed to having a final directive based  
11 on what happened during the procedure.

12 So you cover yourself. You allow yourself  
13 that flexibility that when you're finished, you need  
14 to document what happened. And then that --

15 MEMBER LIETO: I would agree. I mean, the  
16 regulations, the current regulations, in force say you  
17 have to have a written directive prior to the  
18 administration.

19 What determines the medical event is that  
20 written directive that is made before the patient is  
21 released. After you have done your changes in your  
22 real time and whatever, the medical event is based on  
23 the written directive changes before the patient is  
24 released.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I don't think you want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that because if you had a sound medical reason for  
2 changing the written directive, then you would have a  
3 medical event, even though you had a sound reason for  
4 it? No. You don't want that.

5 MEMBER LIETO: Why would you have a  
6 medical --

7 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Because you changed your  
8 written directive.

9 MEMBER LIETO: But you did that before the  
10 patient was released from your control. During the  
11 course of the treatment, you make these --

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You modify it.

13 MEMBER LIETO: -- changes and modify it  
14 based on whatever. That then becomes your basis for  
15 the medical event determination.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All right. Now I  
17 understand.

18 Dr. Howe?

19 DR. HOWE: This is Dr. Howe. The issue  
20 wasn't that you hadn't modified your written  
21 directive, and the issue wasn't that you didn't have a  
22 complete written directive. The issue was you didn't  
23 have a written directive at all.

24 A person receives a treatment that  
25 requires a written directive and there is no written

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directive. And it happens rarely, but we have had  
2 patients that have gotten therapeutic procedures in  
3 which there was no written directive at all. And we  
4 wanted those to be reported to the NRC. And the  
5 important concept here is reporting.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Reported as what, as  
7 violations or as medical events?

8 DR. HOWE: No. As a medical event.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, okay.

10 DR. HOWE: Because you don't have to  
11 report violations, but you do have to report medical  
12 events.

13 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Mr. Lieto?

14 MEMBER LIETO: And I address that in this  
15 report. Let's say you have two scenarios, I mean,  
16 there are two scenarios. You have a patient. You do  
17 not have a written directive, verbal or written. It's  
18 the patient you intended to give the therapy to.

19 And you give the patient what you intended  
20 to, but there is no written directive. Okay? There  
21 are no health and safety issues in terms of harm to  
22 the patient in that scenario. That patient hasn't  
23 been harmed. Okay. You didn't document what you  
24 intended to do. I mean, you did what you intended to  
25 do. You just didn't document it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 My second scenario is the patient, no  
2 written directive or verbal given of what you intended  
3 to do. You say you are intended to give a I-123  
4 diagnostic administration and, instead of 200 mics,  
5 you give 200 millicuries of I-131. Okay? You  
6 obviously have exceeded by ten percent and exceeded  
7 all the dose criteria for a medical event. And that  
8 has to be reported.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. May I ask you a  
10 question? Why would anyone give a therapeutic dose  
11 without a written directive? What would the  
12 circumstances be that would excuse the absence of a  
13 written directive?

14 MEMBER LIETO: I'm not making any excuses  
15 for it. I'm just saying --

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I understand that. That  
17 is the first part of my question.

18 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I can see that.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You can see that. Dr.  
20 Suleiman from the FDA?

21 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I would say these are  
22 approved for humanitarian use. The patient is not  
23 going to live very long. And so you have "Why bother?  
24 I'll give this person what I gave the last person"  
25 and sort of --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, you still have a  
2 written directive. You write out a prescription for  
3 what you are going to do.

4 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Well, maybe they felt so  
5 casual about the thing they forget to write the  
6 written directive. You asked me to come up with a  
7 scenario. That's all I did.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No one on this Committee  
9 will vote for that.

10 Dr. Welsh?

11 MEMBER WELSH: I can't give you an  
12 example, but Dr. Howe says it has happened. So maybe  
13 we should ask under what circumstances this has  
14 happened.

15 DR. HOWE: It happened with intervascular  
16 brachytherapy, in which there were patients coming in  
17 and the authorized user reviewed cases for -- there  
18 were like four potential people. They reviewed the  
19 cases for three, never reviewed the case for the  
20 fourth one.

21 The first person didn't show up. They  
22 gave the intervascular brachytherapy to the remaining  
23 three. It was never a written directive for the  
24 fourth person. There was never an evaluation for the  
25 fourth person. And they received the intervascular

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brachytherapy.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: We would all agree,  
3 having heard this story, that we would object to it.  
4 There is no one here who would approve of that I don't  
5 think.

6 So, therefore, once again I ask the  
7 question, under what circumstances? I mean, after  
8 all, this is not emergency room medicine, where quick  
9 decisions have to be made, even then thoughtfully.

10 What would be the reason for giving a  
11 patient a therapeutic dose of radioactive material  
12 without a written directive?

13 MEMBER NAG: Even in the emergency is  
14 obvious because I forget under what part that it is  
15 because of the emergency nature of the procedure, you  
16 can have a verbal written directive that you can sign  
17 within 48 hours or 34 hours. So even that is that. I  
18 have used that provision. So I know that.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: This is for radiation  
20 therapy?

21 MEMBER NAG: For radiation therapy for  
22 brachy dose.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So you are saying there  
24 are valid reasons not to have a written directive?

25 MEMBER NAG: No. But, I mean, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 provision is already there for emergency, under  
2 emergency conditions, --

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: For emergency.

4 MEMBER NAG: -- you have to do that.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Why would someone be  
6 scheduled for -- again I would ask the same question.  
7 Can you give me an example?

8 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I am just curious. Why  
9 are you looking for justified examples? I don't think  
10 anybody is saying that it is ever justifiable.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Then we should reaffirm  
12 that it's not justifiable. I am puzzled by --

13 MEMBER THOMADSEN: That's fine, too. I  
14 mean, it says it's a violation. Nobody is arguing  
15 that it is not a violation. It's Hynia's the people  
16 are wicked and evil, but it's probably not a medical  
17 event. That's the only thing that this is saying.

18 If you wanted to take on an appendix that  
19 says, "And we heartily" --

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I said that was the  
21 first part of my question. Okay. So now it's okay  
22 not to have a written directive. So now I will play  
23 the role of the sloppy practitioner. I didn't have a  
24 written directive for the last three. I don't need  
25 one for this one.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Give him 100 millicuries. He only needed  
2 ten. Where is the evidence that he only needed ten?  
3 Where is the evidence that I gave the wrong dose? It  
4 isn't there because there was no written directive.  
5 Why wasn't there a written directive? Because I  
6 didn't need it the last three times. It doesn't get  
7 reported to the NRC. Don't worry about it.

8 Once we go down a slippery slope of not  
9 having written directives, I think we enter a world  
10 which none of us lives in but which exists. And that  
11 is the world of sloppy medicine.

12 And that's what concerns me. That's why I  
13 asked my question in two phases. Once we open the  
14 door, who knows what will happen? It's like, you  
15 know, look how many prescription errors there are in  
16 the United States according to the Institute of  
17 Medicine. Why wouldn't the same errors be made with  
18 radioactive material?

19 That's what my concern is. My concern is  
20 for the patient who will suffer as a result of laxity  
21 in requiring us to write a written directive.

22 I don't live in the world of emergency  
23 medicine. So, therefore, it's easy for me to write a  
24 written directive. And I never have not written one.

25 Dr. Welsh?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MEMBER WELSH: I think that we would all  
2 agree that there are no circumstances in which you  
3 shouldn't have a written directive. Even if it's an  
4 emergency and you have to put it together the day  
5 after, you should always have a written directive.  
6 And I think everyone would agree with that.

7           The question at hand is, if a written  
8 directive, for whatever heinous reason, was not put  
9 there, what do you call that? Is it a medical event  
10 or is there another category which would be more  
11 appropriate? And is there such thing as a reportable  
12 regulation violation?

13          CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is there such a thing as  
14 a reportable regulation violation?

15          DR. HOWE: No, there is not. The only  
16 thing we have reportable in part 35 is if you have a  
17 leak test that exceeds a certain level, if you have a  
18 medical event, if you have embryo fetus that receives  
19 a dose over a certain level.

20          So there are very few reportable things in  
21 part 35.

22          CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Suleiman?

23          MEMBER SULEIMAN: Yes, a quick question.  
24 You are talking about amending the regulations. This  
25 is rulemaking. Why can't you have a reportable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 violation? I mean, I think the resistance against  
2 making this a medical event is to make it a medical  
3 event so it's reportable.

4 Well, this is where you take the wrong  
5 reason, the wrong reg to get a right solution and  
6 downstream this is going to cause other complications.

7 Why call it a medical event when, in fact, it is a  
8 failure to write the written directive, you know? And  
9 why not make it reportable under the proposed  
10 rulemaking?

11 MEMBER NAG: I would agree to that that --

12 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Let's call a spade a  
13 space.

14 MEMBER NAG: I mean, having a procedure  
15 where a written directive is required, a legal written  
16 directive, is a reportable violation. I have no  
17 problem with that.

18 MR. LEWIS: Just for the record, we do  
19 have other parts that apply to medical licensees. And  
20 those have reportable violations of exposures of  
21 personnel, releases to environment, failure of --

22 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I mean, this is serious.

23 This is a therapy. And they haven't done a written  
24 directive. Yes. As soon as they find out, they  
25 should have to report it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So there are interim  
2 levels between --

3 MR. LEWIS: Well, there are other  
4 regulations that have reporting requirements.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Good. Can you give us  
6 one that we could all agree upon that's not as severe  
7 as a medical event?

8 MR. LEWIS: Because our system for  
9 reporting for the conditions in part 35, patient dose  
10 was off by 20 percent or wasn't what was prescribed,  
11 those are defined as medical events. And that is our  
12 system for reporting.

13 So, again, I guess one way to look at this  
14 is if NRC wants to hear about it, it should be  
15 reported as a medical event. Help me out, Donna-Beth,  
16 if I am off base, but we don't need another regulatory  
17 system of different types of things to report. Let's  
18 just have one thing.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You see, that's where we  
20 have a problem. We recognize as physicians that there  
21 may be a variation of more than 20 percent in a dose  
22 received by the patient, which is not really a medical  
23 event. It can occur in the hands of the best  
24 physician. That physician and that institution should  
25 not be subjected to what you go through when you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a "medical event."

2 We are looking for something in which you  
3 will be informed but does not have the course of  
4 action following it which actually discourages  
5 reporting events.

6 We would like you to know about these  
7 events. We would like you to know how many  
8 administrations we are given without a written  
9 directive so that you could send somebody in there and  
10 say, "Hey, what is going on around this place?" and  
11 begin haunting them the way a regulatory agent should  
12 haunt a provider that is not adhering to the rules.  
13 We are in the spirit of Halloween you raised it. You  
14 raised heinous issues before.

15 So the point is we are looking for  
16 something. We are not trying to escape it. On the  
17 other hand, the punishment does not fit the crime.  
18 The punishment is too severe for a legitimate  
19 practitioner whose therapy dose is outside the  
20 guidelines for a reason which may be very explainable  
21 without it being plastered on the internet and causing  
22 embarrassment.

23 Is there something between a regulatory  
24 violation and a medical event that could be reported  
25 to the NRC without the sequelae of a medical event?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LEWIS: Not in part 35.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Then that is something  
3 that we would probably want all to work with you to  
4 try to develop over the long haul because I think that  
5 would improve the safety of patients by making the  
6 incidents not so severe that some parties might decide  
7 to try and hide them, rather than report them.

8 MR. LEWIS: NRC only wants to hear about  
9 things we need to hear.

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Of course.

11 MR. LEWIS: We are not trying to create  
12 something we need to hear about. In the past, we drew  
13 the line of things we want to hear about versus things  
14 we don't need to hear about at medical event.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: But you realize traffic  
16 has three colored lights: --

17 MR. LEWIS: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: -- a green, an orange,  
19 and a red.

20 MR. LEWIS: I appreciate what you said.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I am trying to get the  
22 orange in there.

23 Dr. Zelac?

24 DR. ZELAC: Actually, in thinking about  
25 this, we really have kind of a fundamental problem

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, which has already been alluded to. The whole  
2 concept of medical events was to bring out for  
3 consideration facilities where there were lapses in  
4 procedures so that there could be attention paid to  
5 those lapses.

6 And we have made the point repeatedly that  
7 medical events were not violations. Well, here you  
8 have got a case where there is something that is being  
9 classified a medical event which, in fact, is a  
10 violation. So it doesn't really belong in that  
11 category.

12 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: What happens when a  
13 medical event is reported to, let's say, district one?  
14 What happens?

15 DR. HOWE: For region one?

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Region 1.

17 DR. HOWE: A potential medical event may  
18 come into region 1. Region 1 will tell the licensee  
19 to report it to the WHO. It becomes an event  
20 notification. It can be called a potential medical  
21 event if there is still a question or it can become a  
22 full medical event.

23 And then region 1 will either evaluate  
24 what it was and decide it is really important for us  
25 to go out and schedule a reactive inspection or region

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1 may decide that yes, it was a medical event, but it  
2 doesn't appear to be a serious problem with your  
3 program. We have an inspection coming up at a certain  
4 time. We will go on a routine inspection. This is  
5 one of the things that we'll ask about.

6 And so depending on what it is coming in,  
7 there will be a value judgment made as to how NRC will  
8 react on it.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It is not made public,  
10 then.

11 DR. HOWE: The event notification is made  
12 public. If we think it is a potential medical event,  
13 we're not sure, we'll hold it for about five days.  
14 And then it becomes public. If we know it is a  
15 medical event, we'll make it public.

16 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Eggli?

17 MEMBER EGGLI: Well, that's not all.  
18 There are other notification requirements, including  
19 the patient and referring physician. But the medical  
20 event is based on a variance from a planned therapy,  
21 which implies it's a variance from the written  
22 directive. You're redefining now medical event to  
23 include the absence of a written directive.

24 So you are fundamentally changing the  
25 definition of the medical event, which is the flip

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 side of what Dr. Zelac just pointed out, which is that  
2 medical events are not considered violations, where in  
3 this case we have a violation.

4 You are changing the definition of a  
5 medical event because you now no longer have anything  
6 to benchmark against whether or not this really is a  
7 medical event without changing the definition to  
8 include absence of a written directive. So you are  
9 now fundamentally changing the definition of medical  
10 event across the board.

11 It is sneaking in in a subsection of  
12 brachytherapy, but it will apply broadly because it  
13 doesn't say brachytherapy administrations without  
14 written directive. It says administrations without  
15 written directive. So you are fundamentally changing  
16 the definition in a place where it probably ought not  
17 to be fundamentally changed.

18 MEMBER NAG: And this was another reason  
19 why I wanted to separate a discussion of permanent  
20 brachytherapy with this because this applies not only  
21 to permanent brachytherapy but for other sources, too.

22 I wanted this to be a separate discussion because it  
23 implies that there were broad implications.

24 DR. HOWE: It doesn't really deal with the  
25 unsealed sources because the way the rules are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written, we are able to capture those events in which  
2 an unsealed therapy is given but there wasn't a  
3 written directive because we can go back to the second  
4 part of prescribed dosage and we can see that that  
5 prescribed dosage is also based on your procedures.

6 And if your procedure manual includes one  
7 of the diagnostic things and you gave a therapeutic,  
8 then we say, "This is your diagnostic procedure. You  
9 intended to give whatever this was. You gave this  
10 that differs from the dose you would have given in the  
11 diagnostic by" such and such.

12 So we have a regulatory basis to get into  
13 the unsealed. It's the sealed sources where the dose  
14 is dependent on what is in the written directive  
15 because no written directive, there's no dose for it  
16 to be different from and you weren't supposed to get a  
17 dose, but OGC has determined that is not a medical  
18 event and it's not reportable.

19 And so someone gets a therapeutic dose  
20 without a written directive. It's not reportable to  
21 the NRC.

22 MEMBER NAG: Right.

23 DR. HOWE: That's the thing we want to  
24 fix.

25 MEMBER NAG: It's more than permanent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 brachytherapy. It includes removable brachytherapy,  
2 HDR, and gamma knife but does not include the unsealed  
3 source. Let me correct myself.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. So where do we  
5 stand at the moment?

6 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I would like to amend if  
7 there is a motion on the floor. I don't know if there  
8 is a motion on the floor.

9 MEMBER NAG: I have withdrawn it.

10 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I was going to say  
11 change the wording on that last thing to say  
12 "Administrations without a written directive should be  
13 cited as a reportable regulatory violation and are  
14 not" --

15 MEMBER NAG: I was going to say the same  
16 thing.

17 MEMBER SULEIMAN: And how the NRC does  
18 that is up to -- I mean, you have got other  
19 reportable.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Was that a motion you  
21 just made?

22 MEMBER SULEIMAN: It was an amendment to a  
23 motion I thought was on the floor. Otherwise I will  
24 make it a motion.

25 MS. TULL: There is a motion on the floor,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yes.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: What is the motion on  
3 the floor?

4 MS. TULL: I had NRC staff should accept  
5 the sixth recommendation of the Permanent Implant  
6 Brachytherapy Subcommittee report, which would just be  
7 the last bullet listed on that slide.

8 MEMBER NAG: Yes. I would amend that and  
9 say administration without a written directive should  
10 be classified as a reportable regulatory violation.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That is a motion. Is  
12 there a second to that motion?

13 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Second.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Vetter seconds it.  
15 Is there any further discussion of that motion?

16 MEMBER LIETO: As I understand, there is  
17 not any mechanism.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: They are writing  
19 the rules right now.

20 MEMBER LIETO: Right, but that --

21 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: That is  
22 nonnegotiable.

23 MEMBER LIETO: That does not get to the  
24 gist of the issue in terms of what is being proposed  
25 in the current rules. The proposed rule states that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any administration without a written directive. And  
2 that is what the subcommittee report asks to be  
3 withdrawn.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That can be dealt with  
5 as a separate motion. First we move on this motion.

6 MEMBER WELSH: May I ask --

7 MEMBER NAG: I am confused.

8 MEMBER WELSH: Before I make --

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Welsh?

10 MEMBER WELSH: I would like to have some  
11 clarification from Ralph about that point. I think  
12 that the motion is that administrations without  
13 written directive should be cited as reportable  
14 regulation violations, period.

15 How about if we said "and are not medical  
16 events"? Would that satisfy what you just brought up?

17 MR. LEWIS: Or may or may not be medical  
18 events because --

19 MEMBER NAG: That is why the "per se" is  
20 there.

21 MEMBER WELSH: Yes, per se. Would that  
22 satisfy what your thought was?

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: You are asking a  
24 question of whom, Dr. --

25 MEMBER LIETO: I believe it would, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER WELSH: So, therefore, there is an  
2 amendment to the motion.

3 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: The amendment to the  
4 motion reads, "Administrations without written  
5 directives should be cited as reportable regulation  
6 violations and may or may not constitute MEs," period.  
7 Is that what you're saying?

8 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And that has been  
10 seconded. And Dr. Zelac has a comment.

11 DR. ZELAC: My suggestion would be to add  
12 the words "when a written directive is required"  
13 because there are many administrations for which a  
14 written directive is not required.

15 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

16 Dr. Zelac makes that suggestion to your  
17 motion. Is that acceptable?

18 MEMBER NAG: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: So that it will read,  
20 "When a written directive is required, administrations  
21 without written directives should be cited as  
22 reportable regulation violations."

23 DR. HOWE: I don't think you want to say  
24 "cited." I think you want to say "reported."

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: It should be reportable?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. HOWE: Classified as.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: "Should be reported as  
3 regulation violations" -- you can polish up the words  
4 -- "and are not necessarily MEs" or "may or may not be  
5 MEs." Is that right, "'may or may not be MEs"? Is  
6 that acceptable?

7 MEMBER SULEIMAN: I just have a question  
8 about the last clause, "may or may not." Why not just  
9 not say anything?

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Well, because a patient  
11 can come into the hospital for a bone scan and,  
12 instead of getting 20 millicuries of technetium on  
13 IMDP, they get 20 millicuries of I-131.

14 MEMBER SULEIMAN: By definition, that  
15 would be a medical event you are reporting. Why do  
16 you have to have --

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That will be reported.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN VETTER: Because there was  
19 no written directive.

20 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: There was no written  
21 directive. The patient didn't have a written  
22 directive, came in with a referral for a bone scan.

23 DR. HOWE: In that case you would use the  
24 procedures for the diagnostic procedures. And there  
25 would be something in writing. It wouldn't be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written directive. That's your second alternative.

2 MEMBER SULEIMAN: Standing order dosage  
3 activity that they exceeded by --

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: How about Mrs. Smith  
5 brings her daughter in for I-131 and the daughter sits  
6 there and someone says, "Are you Ms. Smith?" and the  
7 mother says, "Yes"? They come in. They give the  
8 mother the dose. There was no written directive.

9 I'm trying to bring up absurd situations  
10 in which you may want --

11 DR. HOWE: It is more or less someone  
12 comes in and gets a therapy dose. And they weren't  
13 intending to get anything, and they got it.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

15 DR. HOWE: In some cases like the Smiths,  
16 you might consider that wrong patient, wrong person.  
17 But it's the sealed source one. There wasn't really  
18 any written directive there to give anything, but  
19 somebody had extra material and they just gave it to  
20 you.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Dr. Zelac?

22 DR. ZELAC: I think the determination  
23 should really be made on the basis of what was  
24 delivered. If it was a dose delivered that required a  
25 written directive and there wasn't one, that's an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes, I agree.

3 MEMBER SULEIMAN: And the second part of  
4 that would be if a dose were given and there wasn't a  
5 written directive but it was a dose that was clearly  
6 wrong, you know, you were giving them much more than  
7 they would have received if you had bothered to write  
8 the --

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Do you want to leave off  
10 the last part of that statement, just say that -- it's  
11 gone off the board now. We will get it back.

12 MS. TULL: What I am giving you is your  
13 actual recommendation.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Oh, wonderful. Thank  
15 you. I hope you have improved it.

16 MS. TULL: So it is this one right here.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: NRC staff should accept  
18 the sixth recommendation. NRC staff should accept the  
19 sixth recommendation of the Permanent Implant  
20 Brachytherapy Subcommittee report, later amended to  
21 read "When a WD is required, administrations without a  
22 prior WD are to be reported as regulatory violations  
23 that may or may not constitute a medical event."

24 Is there agreement on that? Debbie, do  
25 you agree?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER GILLEY: I just wanted to know the  
2 status of this being a recommendation and the impact  
3 on agreement states. Maybe NRC can provide  
4 clarification since it is not in regulations and it is  
5 not a compatibility issue at this time as a  
6 recommendation from ACMUI.

7 MR. LEWIS: This would be a comment on the  
8 proposed rule, which we would refer to the working  
9 group. And if the working group for the rulemaking,  
10 which would include agreement state people, adopt the  
11 final rule, it would be about a year's time. And then  
12 the states would have the normal times after that to  
13 become compatible.

14 MEMBER GILLEY: So it would be  
15 compatibility B.

16 MR. LEWIS: Well, I don't want to say  
17 that, but --

18 MEMBER GILLEY: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: All in favor of the  
20 motion? Do you want to call the motion? All in  
21 favor?

22 Any opposed?

23 Two opposed. Any abstentions?

24 (No response.)

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: May I see the count

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 again for the number?

2 Ten in favor, two opposed.

3 MEMBER GILLEY: I would like to make a  
4 comment. I think this is an implementation issue for  
5 agreement states. And that's where I come from voting  
6 opposing it. It leaves a lot questionable. And I'm  
7 not familiar with what goes on in all the agreement  
8 states. So that's why I chose to vote against it.

9 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

10 Ralph?

11 MEMBER LIETO: So what happens to the  
12 subcommittee report? You basically sort of chopped it  
13 up into pieces, but the report in its entirety has  
14 never been acted on. Will this go to the working  
15 group if there is no formal recommendation for that or  
16 is it up to the individual members to take this and  
17 send it in as individual comments because, as I am  
18 viewing right now, this doesn't leave our packets and  
19 it doesn't go to to the working group on the proposed  
20 rule?

21 Any individual can comment on any proposed  
22 rule. So if you feel a certain way as an individual  
23 about any rule, I would encourage you to comment.  
24 That's what we do that process for.

25 But in terms of this subcommittee report,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is my understanding that the full Committee was  
2 going to consider it and submit it as a comment of the  
3 Committee to the rulemaking working group.

4 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: That's correct.

5 MEMBER NAG: And based on what I have  
6 heard, the way I was planning to modify is to add the  
7 way this wording is, that sixth bullet. The way you  
8 have that written, that is the way it was supposed to  
9 be on that. That last item I had would be like this  
10 wording.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes. That was the sixth  
12 bullet. So we passed the first bullet. Then we  
13 passed the middle four. Then we passed the sixth. Is  
14 that a summary, Dr. Thomadsen?

15 MEMBER THOMADSEN: I think that is a fair  
16 summary. And maybe for Mr. Lewis' peace of mind in  
17 passing this along, we could just endorse the entire  
18 report to be passed on to the group.

19 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Is that a motion?

20 MEMBER THOMADSEN: That is a motion.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Would someone care to  
22 second Dr. Thomadsen's recommendation? Thank you, Dr.  
23 Nag. And any comments?

24 (No response.)

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: If not, may I see a show

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of hands for moving the report forward? All in favor?

2 Let's see. We have ten. And how many  
3 abstentions?

4 (Laughter.)

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I fooled you. I asked  
6 for abstentions.

7 (No response.)

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: How many opposed?

9 (No response.)

10 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Two. Okay. Two  
11 opposed. All right. Dr. Nag, we thank you for a  
12 lively discussion, brief as it was.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MS. TULL: Dr. Malmud, I need to steal the  
15 four members to go get badges if you want to take a  
16 quick break. And then we'll start right in with the  
17 medical isotopes discussion.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Very good.

19 MEMBER NAG: At 5:00 o'clock or 5:15?

20 MS. TULL: No. Like 4:45-4:50, as soon as  
21 we get back.

22 MEMBER NAG: Well, it's 5:00 now.

23 MS. TULL: I'll notify you as soon as we  
24 get back.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: And, by the way, we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should thank Dr. Zelac for his graciousness in  
2 postponing his two presentations until tomorrow.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. ZELAC: You are very welcome.

5 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the  
6 record at 4:40 p.m. and resumed at 4:51  
7 p.m.)

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: I have been asked to  
9 open the topic. The topic is medical isotope  
10 shortages, and Chris will do the intro.

11 MR. EINBERG: Very good. Thank you, Dr.  
12 Malmud.

13 11. MEDICAL ISOTOPE SHORTAGES

14 MR. EINBERG: Recently there have been  
15 some shutdowns and some shortages on medical isotopes.  
16 The global production of molybdenum-99 is dependent  
17 on a small number of processing facilities and aging  
18 reactors around the world.

19 These recent shortages have highlighted  
20 this important issue. And we're seeking the ACMUI's  
21 input on these shortages, what impact any potential  
22 shortages to medical isotopes may have, specifically  
23 molybdenum-99.

24 And, as you may know, the Chalk River  
25 reactor in Canada is an aging reactor. It's 52 years

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 old. There is a reactor in the Netherlands, the  
2 high-flux reactor. That is 47 years old. And  
3 recently, as I indicated, these two facilities were  
4 shut down at the same time.

5 Combined, these reactors produce 70  
6 percent of the world supply for molybdenum-99. And  
7 there is an increased attention being paid to the  
8 shortages of molybdenum-99 and what the impacts to the  
9 medical community may be.

10 Recently the Chairman of the NRC was at an  
11 IAEA meeting approximately two weeks ago. And this  
12 was a topic of intense interest at the IAEA meeting.  
13 The spring meeting of NEA in Europe will have medical  
14 isotopes and the shortages as a key topic on the  
15 agenda there.

16 So we have put together a series of  
17 questions for the ACMUI to solicit your input on what  
18 are the potential impacts to medical shortages of  
19 isotopes.

20 Additionally, if there is anything that  
21 the ACMUI understands that regulatory relief could be  
22 provided or sees that there is regulatory relief  
23 needed because of shortages, we would like to  
24 understand those issues as well.

25 Currently two entities in the United

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 States have expressed interest in developing  
2 facilities to produce medical isotopes, but in the  
3 best case, these two facilities will be at least four  
4 or five years wait before they were being able to  
5 produce any type of medical isotopes.

6 With that, I turn it over to the Committee  
7 to address the questions or if you would like, I could  
8 read the questions as --

9 MS. TULL: I'll put the questions on the  
10 screen.

11 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Okay. Dr. Van Decker?

12 MEMBER VAN DECKER: Why don't I open up a  
13 piece of this since these jogging questions seem to  
14 have the word "cardiac" involved in them quite a bit.

15 I'm sure Dr. Eggli, Dr. Gilley, or I will have much  
16 more to say as well because obviously, you know, while  
17 we have been talking a lot about therapeutics today,  
18 the large volume of what goes on in this country is  
19 really diagnostic and where a technician kind of fits  
20 into. And so these shortages will have volume-wise  
21 quite a bit of impact fairly quickly.

22 You know, we have had two slowdowns  
23 already: one in November and December of last year  
24 when the Canadian plant had difficulties and was shut  
25 down and somehow brought back up relatively quickly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then we have had another slowdown just a couple of  
2 months ago when Europe had a problem.

3 I think you well point out that these are  
4 all aging plants. And the reliability I think in the  
5 future, how we look at them, we need to be a little  
6 bit concerned about.

7 You know, all of the technetium in this  
8 country is coming from moly coming in from these  
9 outside countries and are then being made into moly  
10 generators by industry here in the U.S. but obviously  
11 is getting the raw moly from outside.

12 You know, I don't have the exact numbers  
13 to your questions, but I kind of have some sense from  
14 some industry surveys and some claims data I have been  
15 involved in.

16 I would probably think that on the  
17 diagnostic realm in this country, there are probably  
18 between 15 and 20 million diagnostic  
19 radiopharmaceutical studies performed in the United  
20 States. You know, I would think that probably right  
21 now almost 50 percent of them are cardiac or close to  
22 that.

23 And of that, in the marketplace right now  
24 -- and these are just gross numbers -- I would think  
25 probably about 70 percent of that is being done with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tech radiopharmaceuticals.

2 You know, there is a small percentage of  
3 still thallium and some opportunities and some that is  
4 obviously some of the PET tracers. But obviously the  
5 ability to get to those in a meaningful financial way  
6 and for the volumes that we do this for is a hard  
7 thing to say.

8 So we're not talking about a small issue  
9 as far as the diagnostic stuff, especially in the  
10 realm of cardiology. And I'm sure my two colleagues  
11 will talk about the non-cardiology applications quite  
12 a bit.

13 You know, in the realm of how soon we need  
14 this stuff for diagnostic realm, you know, it is not  
15 usually the type of thing that we absolutely need  
16 something the next day.

17 I mean, most of that type of stuff if the  
18 symptoms are that bad is probably going to cath labs.

19 But, you know, when you are trying to make a  
20 relatively straightforward and at least good risk  
21 stratification process, I would think that probably  
22 the majority of these studies get done, a good chunk,  
23 within a week and then another big chunk within two  
24 weeks and then only some outliers after that.

25 So you're talking about a relatively short

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period of time where these become germane to a  
2 decision-making process on what is going to be done  
3 with the patient as far as further workup goes or  
4 further meds or further reassurance.

5 So it's not like we can withstand, you  
6 know, several months of slowdowns here and not be in a  
7 situations where it will clearly impact care the way  
8 patients are used to receiving that care.

9 You know, obviously at times we have had  
10 some slowdown bits. You know, we have had to try to  
11 find other ways to kind of make sure that we are  
12 taking care of patients the best as possible. I think  
13 the fears in people's minds are that, you know,  
14 slowdown availability will either lead to some extra  
15 people going towards an invasive root to be sure that  
16 there is an answer. There might be some people that  
17 go to other roots.

18 You know, obviously perfusion pad is a  
19 root but not easily available to the volumes we need.

20 There are some other modalities that can be tried in  
21 all of this, but depending on a patient-to-patient  
22 basis in their patient characteristics, you know some  
23 may not fit quite as well for diagnostic reliability.

24 And so you come to a realm where you're  
25 trying to say, "Well, am I doing something with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slightly less diagnostic possibilities so at least I  
2 try to take out the biggest piece of the risk and then  
3 retest down the list to look for the intermediate  
4 level of risk that I really want to get an answer for.

5 So am I now layering tests because of what  
6 I've gotten to plus some degree of exposure to of some  
7 of the population to a more invasive approach?

8 And I think that all of that, you know,  
9 hopefully did not go on too much in these two periods  
10 of slowdown because they were relatively short, but I  
11 can clearly foresee that if this becomes commonplace  
12 and unpredictable in how it happens, that certainly  
13 we're going to have to re-deal with paradigms of how  
14 we deal with all of this.

15 You know, thallium kind of filled the role  
16 for some of this in the short term in these places,  
17 being cyclotron-produced, but thallium can be a piece  
18 of the solution here for short terms. But obviously  
19 the radiation dosimetry is not the most perfect for a  
20 situation that could deal with some of the tech  
21 agents.

22 And I would certainly say that from the  
23 world of diagnostic nuclear cardiology anyway, you  
24 know, unreliable up and downs when the decision  
25 process can have reasonably quick repercussions to it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to some degree does create some problems. You know,  
2 certainly we would like to see ways that that can kind  
3 of be ameliorated.

4 You know, obviously I don't know what this  
5 answer could possibly be other than a newer source in  
6 a more reliable place. And, as you just pointed out,  
7 that likelihood, even at its best, would probably be a  
8 few years away. But I think that is something that  
9 the discussion certainly needs to be dealing with.

10 I have to say, looking old but probably  
11 being a little bit younger, I'm not quite sure of the  
12 outplay of the marketplace and the prior for  
13 production of medical isotopes within the U.S.

14 I hear the words Union Carbide sometimes  
15 in these discussions, and I picture that on a sign in  
16 north Jersey when I was a young kid. I'm not sure  
17 what it did back then either.

18 I am not quite sure why that kind of  
19 phased out of this country and became more on other  
20 soils, whether it was regulatory environment or  
21 whether there were marketplace pressures or what  
22 really caused this.

23 I guess some understanding of that as we  
24 try to figure out what is the best thing for stability  
25 in access to patients in the future here would

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably be helpful. And I look forward to my other  
2 colleagues' comments on that.

3 So I think I would end my piece of it that  
4 way. And I will come back in later. I'm looking to  
5 hear some of my other colleagues' comments in all of  
6 this. But, you know, I think that obviously the high  
7 volume issues that are more diagnostic and have  
8 turnover time as a piece of workup certainly get  
9 significantly affected by this. And it's something we  
10 can handle for short periods of time once in a while,  
11 but it's not something I think we want to be at risk  
12 for for prolonged periods of time in the future if we  
13 could avoid it.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

15 Comment, Dr. Welsh?

16 MEMBER WELSH: Jim Welsh here. I would  
17 like to just reiterate a lot of things that we heard  
18 from Dr. Van Decker. In my review, I agree with that  
19 estimate between 15-20 million cases per year with  
20 most of them being cardiology. I've heard estimates  
21 of up to 60 percent of the consumption going. We have  
22 nuclear cardiology.

23 Also, there are a number of therapeutic  
24 uses of radioisotopes that while, representing a  
25 minority of the overall uses of byproduct materials,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     though, nevertheless, quite important, I understand  
2     that 80 percent of the world's cobalt-60 comes from  
3     one reactor.     And that places an exceptional  
4     vulnerability for those who own and operate gamma  
5     knife units.

6             We had a discussion this afternoon about  
7     yttrium-90.     There is always discussion about I-131.  
8     And new radiopharmaceuticals are going to be using  
9     I-131.

10            Older ones, such as bezar, are perhaps  
11     going to have more utility in years to come as data is  
12     maturing about the efficacy of these treatments.  
13     Therefore, therapeutic uses of byproduct material that  
14     is coming from across international boundaries is in  
15     the limelight.

16            Then there are these issues about domestic  
17     production versus international shipment and the  
18     controversy about highly enriched uranium, which we  
19     talked about cesium earlier today.     That's a  
20     relatively smaller security concern compared to the  
21     real risk of highly enriched uranium winding up in the  
22     wrong hands.

23            And we know that there's a Schumer  
24     amendment.     The Schumer amendment is being ignored.  
25     And there is the Burr amendment that is allowing it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Perhaps by having isotope production in our own  
2 country, the Schumer amendment could be abided by. We  
3 wouldn't need the Burr amendment, and we would have  
4 adequate supply.

5 But, as I said, it's not as simple as just  
6 saying, "Yes, let's do it." It's going to take some  
7 time. That's my comment.

8 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

9 Dr. Suleiman?

10 MEMBER SULEIMAN: FDA has a group that  
11 actually addresses drug shortages. And with all the  
12 press that these supplies have been receiving the last  
13 year, we have been in discussions with the  
14 manufacturers.

15 Even though there's a heightened concern  
16 and awareness, we continued to be assured by the  
17 manufacturers that their supplies are okay.

18 The last round when the Canadian reactor  
19 was shut down, it turned out that the shipments to the  
20 U.S. were not curtailed. They were curtailed to  
21 Canada and other places. That's just what I  
22 understand right now.

23 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Steve Mattmuller?

24 MEMBER MATTMULLER: Steve Mattmuller.

25 Just a quick comment that typically have a Covidien

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generator. And we had a Lantheus generator for a  
2 while. And then we were affected by that shortage.

3 But in the interest of time, I would defer  
4 my time to the public comments from the SNM, who I  
5 know are waiting for us in the audience.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Atcher?

7 DR. ATCHER: Robert Atcher,  
8 radiopharmaceutical chemist by training. I am here as  
9 the President of the Society of Nuclear Medicine.

10 In response to the four questions that you  
11 see, we have responded with answers to all four. In  
12 addition, we surveyed our members. So that there is  
13 some data -- I don't know if it's in your packages,  
14 but there is some data available on the impact.

15 We also have reports that the last outage  
16 that Nordion experienced resulted in people not  
17 getting generators. So there was some impact in the  
18 U.S.

19 Within the answers to our surveys, there  
20 is a lot of the questions that I think I have heard so  
21 far in the discussion answered in terms of alternative  
22 procedures that might be entertained.

23 We are probably closer to 20 million than  
24 15 million in terms of the number of procedures done.

25 We are estimating that 90 percent of those procedures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are single photon, as opposed to PET imaging. And of  
2 those, about 90 percent of the single photon studies  
3 are done with technetium.

4 So we are at about 70,000 procedures a day  
5 that utilize technetium 99M and, therefore, dependent  
6 on the availability of the molybdenum-99.

7 After the outage that occurred about a  
8 year ago, we put together a task group in the society  
9 to look at the issues associated with short-term,  
10 mid-term, and long-term potential solutions to the  
11 issue because having a domestic source of this isotope  
12 has become more and more important.

13 And since 9/11 with the potential for the  
14 borders to close to shipments of radioisotopes, it has  
15 become even more critical over and above the issues  
16 associated with the outages that have occurred at the  
17 Chalk River facility and the fact that the two new  
18 reactors that they assured us were going to be able to  
19 supply us in the future have now been canceled.

20 And we still await the ultimate outcome of  
21 that since Nordion has now sued AECL. And the result  
22 of whatever happens with that particular lawsuit is  
23 still up in the air.

24 The bottom line is that our membership  
25 and, therefore, the nuclear medicine practitioners in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general are significantly impacted by this. The  
2 outage that occurred a year ago resulted in some  
3 serious scrambling because we were down with the  
4 Nordion facility.

5 About 70 percent of the molybdenum-99 that  
6 is supplied to the U.S. was not available. And so  
7 there was an attempt to up the production at the  
8 reactor in the Netherlands, but it was not able to  
9 meet the requirements.

10 Similarly, in my discussions with Nordion,  
11 they try to cover any shortages, although, as we  
12 describe what happened a few months ago, the perfect  
13 storm of having all the reactors go out at the same  
14 time, there was really no option there. So we're  
15 looking at in the short term those reactors that are  
16 currently producing moly-99 to have material that is  
17 qualified for use in the United States and which is  
18 mostly an FDA issue.

19 In the intermediate term, there is the  
20 proposal from the University of Missouri. We recently  
21 got one from the reactor at McMaster, which is very  
22 similar in terms of its scope of using an existing  
23 reactor but building a processing facility to process  
24 the material. Again, that is going to be something  
25 that is going to take a few years for them to be able

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get the licensing and the facility built.

2 And then in the longer term, probably  
3 having a facility that would be constructed to current  
4 regulatory standards would probably be the optimal  
5 solution.

6 I just returned from the European  
7 Association of Nuclear Medicine, where this problem is  
8 much more critical than it is here right now. And  
9 they are having the same discussions that we are about  
10 the potential for a new facility.

11 There is a facility that is under  
12 construction now in France which is going to come  
13 online, but it will not supply all of the needs of the  
14 European community.

15 And so the discussion is, what do we do in  
16 the absence of something to replace both the reactor  
17 in the Netherlands and the reactor in Belgium that  
18 also have been involved in the molybdenum-99  
19 production activity?

20 And so this is a worldwide problem right  
21 now. And we are kind of at this point where one of  
22 the questions that come up is, well, what is the  
23 lifetime of technetium 99M as a diagnostic agent?  
24 It's probably within a reasonable lifetime in terms of  
25 the justification for building a new reactor. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's one of the things where NRC obviously would be  
2 plying a role.

3 The second one -- and we discussed this at  
4 the earlier break -- is that there is a proposal that  
5 BWXT has been making for an old reactor design but to  
6 use it for a current application. And that is a  
7 liquid core reactor in which you could just sample the  
8 nuclear fuel as the reactor operates to extract the  
9 molybdenum-99, but that is not a research reactor and  
10 it's not a power reactor. It's somewhere in the  
11 middle. And so there may be some need for some  
12 regulatory clarification as far as how that facility  
13 would be licensed.

14 I know the hour is late. So barring any  
15 questions that you might have for me, I will stop  
16 there.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

18 Are there questions? Dr. Eggli?

19 MEMBER EGGLI: Not so much a question as  
20 more a comment. In response to question 2, -- and I  
21 think the society has answered it in their letter -- a  
22 week is by far the outside that most procedures can be  
23 delayed. And many of them that are urgent can't be  
24 delayed a week.

25 And then what it results in is looking for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an alternative diagnostic effort, which is typically  
2 either more morbid, higher risk for the patient, or  
3 significantly more expensive. So that there is both  
4 an economic and a patient care impact.

5 If you look at something like  
6 lymphosentigraphy in lymph node evaluation, breast  
7 cancer patients, they will simply go without it if the  
8 tech is unavailable for the sentinel lymph node  
9 procedure and, as a result, have a high chance of  
10 having significant extremity swelling after their more  
11 aggressive lymph node dissection than would have  
12 otherwise been required.

13 And although the number of nuclear  
14 medicine procedures is high, 20 million, it's only  
15 about 5 percent of diagnostic imaging procedures in  
16 the United States on an annual basis.

17 As a result, in the marketplace, I think  
18 there isn't room for a whole lot of competition, that  
19 the marketplace supports the vendors that exist and  
20 not a whole lot more. So there may be disincentive  
21 for vendors to get into the business.

22 We certainly see that on the  
23 pharmaceutical side of radiopharmaceuticals, where  
24 most radiopharmaceuticals these days have only a  
25 single vender. And if the pharmaceutical portion goes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 away, you simply do without it for extended periods of  
2 time.

3 DMSA is a classic example of a  
4 radiopharmaceutical that seems to have FDA problems  
5 every 18 to 24 months and disappears from the market  
6 for 6 months at a time. There is just nobody else in  
7 the business.

8 So that even though 20 million seems like  
9 a lot of studies, compared to the cost of providing  
10 the service, the market is small. And there has to be  
11 some economic incentive for someone to get into the  
12 business of building a reactor that is going to be  
13 produce molybdenum for medical purposes.

14 If we are going to have one in the United  
15 States, it may require some kind of subsidy for the  
16 public good to make the technetium  
17 radiopharmaceuticals available. Certainly my practice  
18 reflects what the society is reporting.

19 The vast majority of all clinical nuclear  
20 medicine procedures is, in fact, done with  
21 technetium-labeled radiopharmaceuticals. It's safe  
22 and effective, and it can be labeled for lots of  
23 things. And nothing else really at this point is a  
24 viable substitute for a technetium label.

25 And so I think that if we are going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have something in the United States, reactor in the  
2 United States, that supplies technetium, there may  
3 need to be some form of subsidy, at least on a  
4 start-up basis, because the start-up costs are huge  
5 and the marketplace is still relatively small.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

7 Mr. Guiberteau?

8 MR. GUIBERTEAU: Well, I think Doug will  
9 be happy to know there is a group that is trying to  
10 lobby for decreasing our dependent on foreign  
11 molybdenum and allowing for drilling for molybdenum  
12 offshore.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. GUIBERTEAU: And so far they haven't  
15 really come together. I think there are three things  
16 in terms of performing nuclear medicine procedures  
17 that molybdenum has really, the lack thereof has  
18 really, hurt us in the last two times it has occurred.

19 And, of course, it has been brief, as Bill was  
20 saying.

21 Most nuclear medicine diagnostic  
22 procedures other than cardiac procedures are performed  
23 by diagnostic radiologists. And what happens is in  
24 the nuclear medicine section, when we are not able to  
25 perform these tests reliably, the referral patterns

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 change. And right now it has only been brief.

2 When that happens to us, some of these  
3 people eventually if it keeps happening don't come  
4 back. And it harms the whole specialty.

5 The other thing that Doug brought up that  
6 is very important and what we did in our hospital  
7 system when this happened because we are within, our  
8 nuclear medicine department is within, the diagnostic  
9 radiology realm, we tracked the names of those  
10 patients that we had to cross off our list and find  
11 out what other studies they had within our system.

12 Almost all of them went to studies such as  
13 CT and MR. The expense increased by two to five  
14 percent. And this is not a small amount, even with  
15 just five percent of the total diagnostic imaging.

16 So the reliability helps us not only in  
17 terms of changing the algorithms for working these  
18 patients up. It also makes it much more expensive.  
19 And it also can delay the care of patients, which has  
20 its own expense.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

22 MEMBER THOMADSEN: This is Thomadsen.  
23 Just as a matter of information, for the first  
24 question, the report from the NCRP on population  
25 exposure, which is now out for comment, has several

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appendices with fairly good numbers on the number of  
2 procedures that are performed each year. The table is  
3 for 2005 but probably could just be expanded by about  
4 seven percent to get last year.

5 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

6 Other comments? Member of the public?

7 MR. BROWN: Roy Brown with CORAR. In  
8 anticipation of this meeting and seeing the questions  
9 that the NRC staff posed, CORAR is the  
10 radiopharmaceutical manufactures of North America. We  
11 turned to our medical resources about a month ago and  
12 asked for their most recent data. It takes quite a  
13 while to get this information.

14 I will be passing along -- Dr. Van  
15 Decker's numbers were very, very, very accurate. I  
16 have 2007 numbers here I will be forwarding on to the  
17 Committee, but they go out and sample a few thousand  
18 hospitals to get actual numbers of procedures by  
19 hospital. And then they expand that out.

20 So all the marketing gurus in the U.S. use  
21 AMR data. That's data that I will forward on to the  
22 committee for you. But Dr. Van Decker's numbers are  
23 very close.

24 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

25 Dr. Welsh?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER WELSH:       Just some follow-up  
2                   comments for discussion.    I was disappointed, of  
3                   course, to hear that the Maple 1 and Maple 2 reactors  
4                   have been canceled.    And in a way, it was a bit of a  
5                   relief because we know that they were not compliant  
6                   with the recommendation that they do not use or  
7                   require HEU.

8                   So I have read a number of recent reports  
9                   saying that there are solutions that are  
10                  technologically feasible in which modern reactors if  
11                  they were built from scratch with modern technology,  
12                  as opposed to an old reactor that is trying to be  
13                  adapted to go from HEU to LEU, these modern reactors,  
14                  like the aqueous homogenous reactors, could use LEU  
15                  and in principle be much more cost-efficient because  
16                  of the decrease in the intensity of the security  
17                  required for HEU.

18                  And whether or not that is a reality or is  
19                  a myth remains to be determined.    But it does raise  
20                  the possibility that there could be considerably less  
21                  cost associated with a new reactor, with a modern  
22                  design that doesn't require highly enriched uranium  
23                  because of the security concern.

24                  Also, if we hear that Europe is having  
25                  this increased need for a radiopharmaceutical and it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is not being met by Belgium, France might supply it.  
2 If we could supply it here, that also could justify  
3 the cost and could perhaps be more profitable than  
4 initial predictions, which were that this would not be  
5 economically feasible.

6 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

7 Other comments?

8 MR. EINBERG: Do we have any information  
9 on the French reactor or the French initiative to  
10 build a new reactor?

11 MEMBER EGGLI: Let me say nothing about  
12 the French reactor, but I was involved with a National  
13 Academy of Sciences briefing on this issue as well  
14 about a year or so ago, I believe.

15 At that time there were other countries,  
16 like Argentina, Australia that were saying, "Oh, we  
17 can provide all sorts of things." I haven't followed  
18 up on this.

19 It was interesting. There were a lot of  
20 players who were coming to the table. I had been, I  
21 would say, personally a little bit concerned because  
22 it seems like it is all foreign reactors.

23 The elimination of highly enriched uranium  
24 as a source is basically being dictated by this  
25 country. We are not going to provide actors with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 highly enriched uranium as a target anymore and  
2 encouraging the use of low enriched uranium because  
3 low enriched uranium poses less of a risk. And so a  
4 lot of reactors are having to re-tool. And I think  
5 some of the stuff that happened in Canada was actually  
6 a direct result of some of that.

7 So I think everything is really in play.  
8 I think it's a good effort. It's noble to try to get  
9 an assessment of what is going on right now. I am  
10 clueless, I mean, except when I hear somebody tell me  
11 that the Australians promise that they can provide  
12 everybody with everything, though they are not geared  
13 up yet.

14 I haven't heard anything else except for  
15 those statements. And there were people from other  
16 countries saying, you know, "We are already switched  
17 to LEU. And we are already producing."

18 So I am surprised with all of these  
19 promises, you know, we haven't seen anything more  
20 tangible. There seems to be a lot of lack of  
21 information right now.

22 MR. EINBERG: Has the initial Canadian  
23 study been finalized on the use of --

24 MEMBER EGGLI: I really don't know.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Other comments?

2 MR. BROWN: Hi. Roy Brown with CORAR  
3 again. I can answer some of these questions.

4 The National Academy study is in the final  
5 phase right now. We expect it will be out sometime  
6 probably in the December time frame.

7 We would be glad to provide, CORAR would  
8 be glad to provide, some additional information on  
9 LEU. Just for your information, the IAEA has an  
10 effort underway called -- CORAR did a research project  
11 called the CRP to help countries develop their own  
12 source of moly.

13 That has been the source of a lot of the  
14 LEU production. That has been in countries like  
15 Argentina, Korea, Indonesia, where it has been very,  
16 very, very small-scale.

17 There have been some gel generators in  
18 India where they make 50-millicurie generators that  
19 really won't do us much good in the U.S. So although  
20 there have been some successes with LEU around the  
21 world, not only the kind of scale we need in the U.S.

22 CORAR will be glad to come back and  
23 provide any information either NRC or ACMUI would like  
24 on this at future meetings.

25 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments? Dr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fisher?

2 MEMBER FISHER: For the benefit of the  
3 Committee, I wondered, Roy, if you would explain what  
4 CORAR is, what it stands for, and its purpose?

5 MR. BROWN: Roy Brown with CORAR. CORAR  
6 is the Council on Radionuclides and  
7 Radiopharmaceuticals. It is the North American trade  
8 association for the manufacturers of nuclear medicine  
9 products that includes companies such as Nordion,  
10 Lantheus, Covidien, Bracco. All the major  
11 radiopharmaceutical producers in North America are  
12 members of CORAR. We also represent companies that  
13 produce other types of isotopes for medical research.

14 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other questions or  
15 comments? Dr. Welsh?

16 MEMBER WELSH: Quick comment again about  
17 the LEU/HEU issue. The request, the Schumer  
18 amendment, came from the United States that around the  
19 globe reactors stop using HEU. But since we are by  
20 far the largest consumer of radioisotope for medical  
21 purposes, there is little financial incentive for  
22 Chalk River to switch from HEU to LEU if it is going  
23 to come them a lot and there is nothing in it for them  
24 other than just being good guys and complying with  
25 Americans' request, plus the Burr amendment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And I don't think that we're ever going to  
2 get around this unless we take the lead in the United  
3 States and make isotope ourselves with LEU and show  
4 the world that it can be done. And if Canada,  
5 Belgium, France want to be competitive in this market,  
6 they would, too, have to follow this lead.

7           But until somebody starts generating  
8 isotope en masse, not like Argentina, Australia, with  
9 a lot of promise but nothing being kept, the United  
10 States is probably the only country that can do this.

11          And others will then be forced to follow suit if they  
12 want to maintain their share of the market.

13           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Other comments?

14           DR. ZELAC: Dr. Malmud?

15           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Dr. Zelac?

16           DR. ZELAC: Just for clarification -- and,  
17 anyone, please correct me if I am wrong, but when we  
18 are talking about HEU versus LEU, we are not except in  
19 the case of the homogeneous liquid reactors talking  
20 about the fuel itself. We are talking about the  
21 targets which are being irradiated and then moly and  
22 others stripped off from the fission products. Is  
23 that correct? Okay. Thank you.

24           CHAIRMAN MALMUD: No other comments?

25           MEMBER VAN DECKER: Can I ask a question?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Yes.

2 MEMBER VAN DECKER: Since the NRC put this  
3 topic on the table, what were the NRC's thoughts on  
4 where it saw itself fitting into this?

5 MR. EINBERG: Well, the NRC would like to  
6 have a good assessment as to what the situation is  
7 because while we regulate the safe use of medical  
8 isotopes, we don't promote the use of isotopes. It's  
9 more of along the lines of Department of Energy and  
10 other federal agencies.

11 We want to be fully informed as to what  
12 the situation is. We want to be on top of it. And,  
13 as such, we're soliciting input. Especially with the  
14 medical community, we want to be aware of any  
15 shortages and make sure that patient treatment is not  
16 adversely impacted.

17 MR. LUEHMAN: The only thing that I would  
18 add is that obviously when there is export of HEU to  
19 provide targets, you know, the NRC has to approve all  
20 of that export.

21 And obviously, as I think Dr. Welsh has  
22 summarized, that is a very controversial activity.  
23 Every time it comes up that there is going to be  
24 export of HEU targets, there are diametrically  
25 opposed, probably the correct words, views of that in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Congress. And so to the extent that there are other  
2 options, that there are other paths that could be  
3 explored, I think that the Commission wants to look at  
4 those because ultimately the Commission does have to  
5 approve exports of high enriched uranium targets for  
6 use in this endeavor. And if there were alternatives  
7 to that, I think the Commission would like to explore  
8 those.

9 And obviously going to some kind of  
10 high-production low enriched scenario would be one of  
11 those. I mean, it would probably be preferable even a  
12 high enriched as long as it was in the United States  
13 and we weren't exporting those targets.

14 So I think that those are the other things  
15 that the Commission is looking at, the perception of a  
16 proliferation concern.

17 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Public?

18 MR. BROWN: Roy Brown with CORAR. One  
19 more comment on LEU versus HEU. The reactors in  
20 Canada and Europe have done a very good job converting  
21 the fuel over from HEU to LEU over the last several  
22 years.

23 But you are right. The HEU is currently  
24 used for targets. To be able to switch to LEU targets  
25 is a very long and lengthy and costly process. All

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the major moly manufacturers now are looking at it.

2 What it requires, it requires a new waste  
3 stream. I mean, if you think about it, if you are  
4 using less than 20 percent uranium, rather than  
5 greater than 80 percent uranium, you produce a lot  
6 more mixed fission products.

7 You produce a lot more plutonium. That  
8 needs to be taken out of the moly before it is  
9 finished. You need to write new drug master files.  
10 You need to go to FDA. The generator manufacturers  
11 need to go to FDA with supplements with those new  
12 DMFs.

13 So it's a very lengthy and costly process.

14 That's why it will take a long time to convert from  
15 HEU targets to LEU targets. So it is not a simple  
16 process.

17 This is something the National Academy of  
18 Sciences addressed in their report. And hopefully it  
19 will have a good write-up in that when that report  
20 comes out in December.

21 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: These are informational  
22 items only. So there is no action to be taken.

23 MR. EINBERG: I appreciate everyone's  
24 input on this issue. And it will help the NRC and the  
25 Commission understand this critical shortage if it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does appear.

2 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you.

3 Ashley has several announcements to make  
4 now.

5 MS. TULL: I just have three quick things.  
6 This is Ashley. For members of the public, if you  
7 are not coming back tomorrow, if you would please fill  
8 out the public feedback forms? They're right there by  
9 the red and white box. It's four or five questions.  
10 Fill it out. Drop it in the box. You're done. If  
11 you're staying tomorrow, you can do it tomorrow.

12 For ACMUI members, will you please take  
13 off your badges and leave them here so I don't have to  
14 reprint them? And you can leave your binders and  
15 anything else that you want here because this room  
16 will be locked as soon as we all leave.

17 That's it.

18 CHAIRMAN MALMUD: Thank you. So we will  
19 all meet here tomorrow morning at 8:00 o'clock.

20 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter was recessed at  
21 5:32 p.m., to be reconvened on Tuesday,  
22 October 28, 2008, at 8:00 a.m.)

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701